

909

CAMERA 3

REEL 2494

SHIFT 1

YEAR 1907

2039

VOLUME 2039

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

<u>DATE</u>	<u>SHIP</u>	<u>PORT</u>	<u>SHEETS</u>
May 30, 1907	S/S "Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse"		
	S/S "Pretoria"		

2039

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2039

May 30 - 1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JUL 10, 194

W. C. Harrison
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 10 1943
Date

Robert Heller
Camera Operator

employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist,
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also,
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said ali-
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

27 day of May 1907

at

William

Immigration Officer

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

aliens named in the
and from my own
become a public
of a
or
best
in is

and S.

each of
to the
conditio

Sworn

at

* State

2039
①
years' experience as a Physician
am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination
herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, accord-
edge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physic

27 day of May 1907

William

Immigration Officer

ing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or
months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married),
S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accu-

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other
islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose
appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this
heading.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).

Korean.

Armenian.

Lithuanian.

Bohemian.

Magyar.

Bosnian.

Mexican.

STALON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.
IT BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **KAISER WILHELM DER GROSSE** sailing from **CHERBOURG**

22 MAY 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of

190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.						Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1	Mr. Decker	John	20				USC				New York																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										

max to Stern Stern no a a a no joen 5 5 from light blue

Teubing

Affidavit of the Master

I, William H. Bell, of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I am the master of the vessel named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

29 day of May, 1907

at My

William H. Bell

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Second On.

do or the surgeon named in the

William H. Bell

Officer.

I, William H. Bell, of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I am the master of the vessel named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

29 day of May, 1907

2039

at My

William H. Bell

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns should be given by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	

**SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.**

List

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 1903

RECEIVED IMMIGRATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

S. S. KAISER WILHELM DER GROSSE sailing from CHERBOURG

22 MAY 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908

S. S. KAISER WILHELM DER GROSSE sailing from										CHERBOURG										22 MAY 1900									
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of money, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.						
1	Mr. Putman	Chas	48						New York																				
2	Mr. Trip	Henry																											
3	Mrs. Trip																												
4	Mr. Deshler	Louis	42	20 years					Indianapolis																				
5	Mr. Harashty	C E							New York																				
6	Mr. Herrmann	Davis	44	merchant																									
7	Mr. Thirshon	Fred																											
8	Mr. Meyer	Irving M	23						Portland																				
9	Mr. Lowengart	D	54	merchant					New York																				
10	Mrs. Sanders																												
11	Mr. Deering	J R																											
12	Mr. Lieberman	Alfred							New York																				
13	Mr. Thompson	W P																											
14	Mr. Malcovi	Constantin	25	6 m S Engineer	yes	Russian	Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg																				
15	Mr. Wade	Appleton J							New York																				
16	Mr. Wright	C H																											
17	Mr. Hunsicker	H E	41	5 m S	yes	German	German	German	St. Louis																				
18	Mr. Schramm	Louis	49						New York																				
19	Mrs. Heintz	Jos	33																										
20	Mr. Wiltzins	M H	43																										
21	Mrs. Wiltzins	M H	39																										
22	Mr. Hamburger	D R	40	merchant					Los Angeles																				
23	Mrs. Hamburger	D R	32																										
24	Mr. M. Puroff								New York																				
25	Mr. Marx	Milton	40																										
26	Mr. V. M. Hoff		44																										
27	Mr. H. H. Hoff		40																										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Gross from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Officer

at

William H. Smith

Immigration Officer

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schermer, Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Gross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

29 day of

May

190

at

William H. Smith

Immigration Officer

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket for such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 18 should show whether or not (Yes or No) the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).

Korean.

Armenian.

Lithuanian.

Bohemian.

Magyar.

Bosnian.

Mexican.

Bulgarian.

Montenegrin.

Chinese.

Moravian.

Croatian.

Pacific Islander.

Cuban.

Polish.

Dalmatian.

Portuguese.

Dutch.

Roumanian.

East Indian.

Russian.

English.

Ruthenian (Russiak).

Finnish.

Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).

Flemish.

Scottish.

French.

Servian.

German.

Slovak.

Greek.

Slovenian.

Hebrew.

Spanish.

Horvathian.

Spanish-American.

Irish.

Syrian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. KAISER WILHELM DER GROSSE sailing from

CHERBOURG

22 MAY 1907, 190

Arriving at Port of

100

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles H. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from Houston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn before me this 190 day of April.

Signature of Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

U.S.S.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Marital or Single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, film operator, welder, turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, miller, turner, etc., or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as wages.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. S. J. H. H. H., Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Laipziger, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2039 day of April, 1909.

Immigration Officer.
*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusinski).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Serbi.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. ~~KAISER WILHELM DER GROSSE~~ sailing from CHERBOURG

22 MAY 1907

190

Arriving at Port of

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom passage paid	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
	Family Name	Given Name	Yes	Mbs.	Read	White		Country	City or Town		Yes	If Yes			Feet	Inches				
1	Mrs. Withington	Fannie	48					usc	Ohio (Cleveland) Ireland											
2	Miss Withington	Ruth	26						"											
3	Mrs. Hancock	Ida							New York New York											
4	Mrs. Hunt	S. G.							New York New York											
5	Mr. Greene	Rolla	44						New York New York											
6	Mr. Lefevre	W. George	39																	
7	Mr. Rivas	J. Carlos	43 10						Mexico Mexico											
8	Mrs. Rivas	J. Carlos	24																	
9	Correa de la Rosa	Javier	23																	
10	Mr. Correa Rivas	Augustin	38																	
11	Pastor Rubio	Leonio	28																	
12	Mr. Chavez	Maria	28																	
13	Mrs. de la Rosa Correa	Rosa	27																	
14	Mr. Rivas de Rivas	Leonio	65																	
15	Mrs. Parede	Anna	44																	
16	Mr. Francisco Correa	Terquino	39 11																	
17	Mrs. Fischer	Concepcion	27																	
18	Correa de la Rosa	Terquino	1																	
19	Mrs. Benedetti								New York New York											
20	Mr. J. Stern	Isaac																		
21	Mrs. Stern	Isaac																		
22	Mrs. Richards	Leonard																		
23	Miss Ruyser	Le	25	f 5 years	yes			cabine	New York		yes	with Mrs. Richard Hotel								
24	Master Richards	Porton	7									Carile Madison av.								
25	Mr. Chymer	O. Ruff	50									valid to Stern								
26	Mr. Chymer	O. Ruff	50									valid to Chymer								
27	Mr. Lenthorn	Egman	3																	
28	Mr. Schrag	J							Poland Ohio Ohio											
29	Mr. Schrag	J							New York											
30	Miss Cooper	Grace																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or
of the

that I have caused the surgeon of
employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Officer

Immigration Officer at

State whether Master, First or Second Officer

wit. of Surgeon.

The Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse

have had

years experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such in and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer at

State whether Surgeon, "acting therein," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be

List of Races or Peoples

African (black)
American
Armenian
Austrian
Belgian
Bosnian
Brazilian
Czech
Danish
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Hungarian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Macedonian
Mexican
Montenegrin
Norwegian
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Rumanian
Russian
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Scottish
Serbian
Slovak
Slovene
Spanish
Spanish-American
Swedish
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U.S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. KAISER WILHELM DER GROSSE

sailing from Southampton

22nd May

1907

Arriving at Port of New York

1907

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a member of any subversive organization	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Abrahamson	42	M	Married	Merchant		Dutch		Switzerland	New York		Self			Hotel Touraine Boston Ave 40 North 100th St		Good		5' 5"					Holland
2	H. N. R.	42	M	Married																				
3	H. N. R.	33	M	Married																				
4	H. N. R.	35	M	Married																				
5	Gross, Frank	38	M	Married																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. H. H. H. of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from San Francisco do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens, furnished therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Officer

Immigration Officer at

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. C. H. H. Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Supp. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer at

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black)
- American
- Armenian
- Bahianian
- Bosnian
- Belgianian
- Chinese
- Croatian
- Cuban
- Dalmatian
- Dutch
- East Indian
- English
- Filipino
- French
- German
- Greek
- Hebrew
- Hesperian
- Irish
- Italian (North)
- Italian (South)
- Japanese
- Korean
- Latvianian
- Magyar
- Mexican
- Montenegrin
- Moroccan
- Norwegian
- Polish
- Portuguese
- Romanian
- Russian
- Sardinian (Sardinia)
- Sandwichian (Sandwich, Cook, and Newby)
- Scotch
- Serbian
- Slovak
- Slovenian
- Spanish
- Spanish-American
- Syrian
- Turkish
- Welsh
- West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U.S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S.

KAISER WILHELM DER GROSSE

sailing from Southampton

22nd May

1907

Arriving at Port of New York

190

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of last permanent residence)	Race or People	Last Residence (Province, City, or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a member of a subversive organization	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height (Feet, inches)	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH		
1	Mr. Samuel Levy	67					N. H. A.		New York																
2	Mr. Elizabeth Levy																								
3	Mr. Henry Scott Puckenburg	55			Lawyer																				
4	Mr. Sammie Puckenburg																								
5	Mr. William Puckenburg	24			Journalist										121 West 19th Street New York City										
6	Mr. William Puckenburg	24																							
7	Mr. Walter P. Veal	52	6	M	Merchant	Yes	N. H. A.				Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	32 White Street New York C. I.	No No No No	Good	No	5	11	fair	gray	blue	None	New York
8	Miss P. B. Veal	16	10	F	Daughter	Yes	N. H. A.					father	Yes						5	7		fair			
9	Mr. Norman Howard Bolton	41	5	M	Engineer		Canadian		Toronto				Yes		Toronto in transit				5	6 3/4	mid	brown	black		Toronto
10	Mr. J. P. P. Chmann	31	7	M					London	New York		Self			199 Westland Avenue New Rochelle N. Y.				5	10 1/2	fair	brown	blue		Shuttygast
11	Mr. William P. Chmann	22	6	F			N. H. B.												5	4 1/2		gray			Frederick
12	Mr. Walter John Hildebrandson	39	16	M	Merchant		Sweden		Stockholm						Holland House New York				6	1	light	black	blue		Stockholm Sweden
13	Mr. Adolf Hurling	48					N. H. B.		New York						14 East 14 Street New York										
14	Mr. August Fiedt	60													23 1/2 5th Avenue New York										
15	Mr. Gustava	29																							
16	Mr. Dine	19																							
17	Mr. Helen	48																							
18	Mr. Samuel Warren Nichols				Editor				London						Bashonville Illinois										
19	Mr. Amelia Louise Henselberg														232 Prospect St. Bashonville Illinois										
20	Mr. Beatrice Florence Henselberg																								
21	Mr. Marie Finney				Bookkeeper										211 South Fayette St.										
22	Mr. Jane Frances Glassly				Teacher										819 South Clay Avenue										
23	Mr. Arthur Hinkle	37			Salesman				New York						2nd 17th Street New York										
24	Mr. Frank Miller	39			Private										605 West 129th										
25	Mr. George Seldow	58			Manufacturer																				
26	Mr. Seldow	42																							
27	Mr. Seldow	20																							
28	Mr. Samuel Fairchild	23			Merchant																				
29	Mr. Seldow	52			Insurance and consulting engineer										Chemical Building										
30	Mr. Seldow	45																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *John J. Murphy*, of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from *San Francisco*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the masters thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime of misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

May 1907

at

San Francisco

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *John J. Murphy*, Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *California*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

29 day of May 1907

at

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by masters thereof," as the case may be.

List of Races or Peoples

African (black)
Armenian
Austrian
Belgian
Bosnian
Bosnian
Bosnian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Danish
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Hungarian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Macedonian
Mexican
Moroccan
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Rumanian
Rumanian
Russian
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Scottish
Serbian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

2039

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U.S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S.

sailing from *Southampton* *22nd May* 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*

190

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality. Country of last permanent residence.	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town).	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town).	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.				
1	Mr. Samuel Montague Salinger	37	M	Married	Merchant	Yes	English	British	London	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	100 William Street New York City	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 8"	Dark	Black	Brown	None	London		
2	Mr. Philip Strickland Godwin	18	M	Single	Student	Yes	U. S. C.			Portland					163 Bay State Road Boston.													
3	Mr. Ellen A. Godwin	46	F	Married	None										going to join mother Mr. E. J. Hill 128 Washington Street New York City													
4	Miss Ethel S. Hill	24	F	Single						Boston					220 Maple Street Springfield Mass. U. S. A.													
5	Mr. Sarah Shugart Weason	54	F	Married					Springfield Mass. U. S. A.																			
6	Miss Helen Weason	24	F	Single																								
7	Mr. John Tucker Thomas	38	M	Married	Teacher	Yes	British	British	London	Canada	No	Self	Yes	Yes	40 Follen Street Toronto Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 10"	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Port of Spain		
8	Mr. John H. Smith		M	Single					London	New York					57 West Street New York													
9	Mr. John H. Smith		M	Single					London	New York																		
10	Mr. Paul Jeffrey Chasler	38	M	Married	None	Yes	English				Yes		Yes	No				No	No	No	Good	No	5' 11"	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Portland
11	Mr. Charles Jackson Davidson	34	M	Single			U. S. C.																					
12	Mr. Robert K. K. K.	26	M	Single																								
13	Mr. Alphonse L. Piggan	22	M	Student	Proprietor		U. S. C.		New York	Indianapolis					37 The Lexington Indianapolis													
14	Mr. James P. P. P.	42	M	Student	Proprietor				Washington	Washington					37 The Lexington Indianapolis													
15	Mr. James P. P. P.	37	M	Student	Proprietor				Washington	Washington					37 The Lexington Indianapolis													
16	Mr. James P. P. P.	37	M	Student	Proprietor				Washington	Washington					37 The Lexington Indianapolis													
17	Mr. James P. P. P.	37	M	Student	Proprietor				Washington	Washington					37 The Lexington Indianapolis													
18	Mr. James P. P. P.	37	M	Student	Proprietor				Washington	Washington					37 The Lexington Indianapolis													
19	Miss Lilla Phillips	29	F	Single		Yes	English		London	Stirling Pa.	No	W. Mellon	Yes	No	Franklin Mall 2002 Forbes St. Stirling	No	No	No	Good	No	5' 3"	Fair	Blond	Grey	None	Stirling		
20	Mr. Harry Korth	64	M	Married			U. S. C.		New York	New York					New York													
21	Mr. Thomas Korth	30	M	Single																								
22	Mr. Amelia Brand	30	F	Single						Ohio					402 William Street Toledo Ohio													
23	Mr. B. L. Brand	32	M	Single						Ohio																		
24	Mr. John Joseph Ryan	45	M	Single			U. S. C.		London	Ohio																		
25	Mr. Anna Veronica Ryan	45	F	Single																								
26	Miss Marie Ryan	17	F	Single					London	Indianapolis					Indianapolis													
27	Mr. Ella F. Ryan	32	F	Single					London	New York					New York													
28	Mr. Joseph Salomon	46	M	Married	Merchant				London	New York					New York													
29	Mr. Anna Salomon	32	F	Single																								
30	Mr. Edmund W. Salomon	42	M	Single	Buyer				New York																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Brown of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a phrege, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a contagious or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Officer

Immigration Officer

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schmitt, Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, John H. Brown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. Lippig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, farmer, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood worker, etc. If not stated, the entry should be "polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation."
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance: "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

This term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., comprising the Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., comprising the Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States, for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether buying a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom, and passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as full; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 47.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Mexican.
Chinese.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moravian.
Cuban.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Dutch.	Portuguese.
East Indian.	Romanian.
English.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Flemish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
French.	Scottish.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish-American.
Italian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (South).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse sailing from Bremen 21 May 1907 Arriving at Port of New York 1907

NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.									
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Male or Female.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.	(State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.)						Feet. Inches.													
Westfeldt	Isel	43	M	Engineer	yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1893-1902	Hotel Waldorf Astoria	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	grey	grey	none	Stockholm	
Quanthorst	Paul	41	M	Merchant		Germany		Germany	Barmen	do			no	no		Hotel Waldorf Astoria	no	no	no			6	0	black	blue	blue	none	Barmen	
Seeler	Robert	47	M	Confessor		do		do	Hamburg	do			no	no		Hotel Waldorf Astoria	no	no	no			4	11	grey	blue	blue	none	Hamburg	
Brayfuss	Herman	43	M	Merchant		do		do	Hamburg	do			no	no		Hotel Waldorf Astoria	no	no	no			5	5	black	blue	blue	none	Hamburg	
Buchstein	Ernst	44	M	Engineer		do		Germany	Berlin	do			yes	yes	1906	Hotel Waldorf Astoria	no	no	no			5	3	grey	blue	blue	none	Berlin	
Dau	Thorsvald	38	M	Director		Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	Arizona	no		yes	yes	1906	NY Chicago	no	no	no						red	black	blue	none	Copenhagen
Hornig	Johan	51	M	Engineer		do		do	do	do	no		no	no		do	no	no	no						white	black	black	none	do
Hirsch	Benjamin	68	M	Merchant		Prussian		Germany	Hallensbach	New York	yes		yes	yes	1906	New York	no	no	no			5	5	white	grey	grey	none	Hallensbach	
do	Gabriel	49	M			do		do	do	do	no		yes	yes	1905	do	no	no	no			5	10	red	black	grey	none	do	
Merkel	Isma	30	F	S	none	Germany		Germany	Bremen	do			no	no		do	no	no	no			5	7	black	black	black	none	Bremen	
do	Otto	29	M	S	merchant	do		do	do	do			no	no		do	no	no	no			5	6	black	black	black	do	Bremen	
Tomes	Johann	32	M	M	do	Austrian		Austria	Vienna	do			no	no		do	no	no	no			5	6	fair	black	blue	do	Vienna	
do	Marie	29	F	M	none	do		do	do	do			no	no		do	no	no	no			5	4	black	grey	grey	do	Vienna	
do	Richard	5	M			do		do	do	do			no	no		do	no	no	no								do	Vienna	
do	Hennrich	4	M			do		do	do	do			no	no		do	no	no	no								do	Vienna	
Rosenwald	David	30	M	M		U.S.C.							U.S.C.																
do	Henni	29	F	M		U.S.C.							U.S.C.																
Pumpus	Herman	43	M	M	Merchant	U.S.C.							U.S.C.																
do	Ella	40	F	M		U.S.C.							U.S.C.																
Morison	Sanny	28	F			U.S.C.							U.S.C.																
Miller	Friedrich	60	M	M		U.S.C.							U.S.C.																
Bachus-Schur	Ella	42	F	M		U.S.C.							U.S.C.																
Roenitz	Isaacson	39	M	M		U.S.C.							U.S.C.																
Losbury	Victor	44	M			U.S.C.							U.S.C.																
Braun	Friedrich	40	M			U.S.C.							U.S.C.																
Kissen	Wilhelm	31	M	S	Merchant	yes	Prussian	Germany	Hamburg	Pittsburg	no	self	yes	yes	1907	Pittsburg	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	blue	none	Pittsburg	
Schlechtendahl	Julius Adolf	66	M	M	Merchant	yes	Germany	do	Barmen	New York	yes		yes	no		do	no	no	no			5	7	white	white	white	none	Barmen	

71

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur M. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Scharenack, Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Gross., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had few years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Supp., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age, in column 3, should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, glass polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term, "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 St. Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friends).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse. sailing from Bremen

21st May, 1907

Arriving at Port of New York

190

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																															
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Maiden or Single.	Profession or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	Final Destination. (State, city, or town, if within the United States; - country, if outside the United States.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Cropped. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.		Color of Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
	Family Name.	Given Name.												Yrs. Mos.	Yes.							If Yes, period of years.	Where?								
1	Yodlenger	Belle	26	F	M			U.S.C.																							
2	Segnity	Adolf	58	M				U.S.C.																							
3	do	Hubert	27	M				U.S.C.																							
4	Schuster	Isidor B.	45	M				U.S.C.																							
5	do	Katherine	36	F				U.S.C.																							
6	Kaufmann	Isidor	58	M				U.S.C.																							
7	do	Rachel	52	F				U.S.C.																							
8	Veiss	Edward	43	M				U.S.C.																							
9	Hymanbach	Heigo	46	M				U.S.C.																							
10	Koeller	Edward B.	32	M				U.S.C.																							
11	Babcock	Paul	60	F				U.S.C.																							
12	Weber	Charlotte S.	35	F				U.S.C.																							
13	Abner	Edward	42	M				U.S.C.																							
14	do	Mathilde	39	F				U.S.C.																							
15	Mac Kinn	Robert Y.	61	M				U.S.C.																							
16	Wilde	Mary	38	F				U.S.C.																							
17	do	Mary	18	F				U.S.C.																							
18	Mac Kinn	Albert Y.	35	M				U.S.C.																							
19	Pallack	William J.	46	M				U.S.C.																							
20	Lessing	Isidor	52	M				U.S.C.																							
21	Shacker	George	48	M				U.S.C.																							
22	Gassner	Jul	50	M				U.S.C.																							
23	Kutshapahsk	John W.	51	M				U.S.C.																							
24	Lauser	Friedrich	48	M				U.S.C.																							
25	David	Jacob		M				U.S.C.																							
26	Yodlenger	Louis A.	36	M				U.S.C.																							
27	Rhein	Otto S. von	50	M				U.S.C.																							
28	Koeller	Joe	36	M				U.S.C.																							
29	Adelberger	Ignatz	36	M				U.S.C.																							
30	Japp	Hennrich	38	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	German	German	U.S.A.	New York	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	April 1891	Walden	W. Jersey	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	fair	dark brown	none	Hamb.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

15

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Transvaal* arriving from *Charleston* May 22^d, 1907 Arriving at Port of _____, 1907

NOTE. — This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cst. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

10

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or addicted to the use of opium, or other narcotic drugs, or was ever convicted of a crime?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or an Alien?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	<i>Leidmann Leo</i>	<i>15 1/2</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Brussels</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>John Leidmann, 219 South 2nd St. Philadelphia</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Belgium</i>
2	<i>Leidmann Max</i>	<i>7 1/2</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Belgian</i>	<i>Brussels</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>John Leidmann, 219 South 2nd St. Philadelphia</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4 1</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>gray</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Belgium</i>
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William H. Brown, of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, at under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Brown

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

29 day of May, 1907

William H. Brown

Immigration Officer at

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Schaeffer

Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse

San Francisco, do

I, Dr. Schaeffer, that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Schaeffer

Sworn to before me this

29 day of May, 1907

William H. Brown

Immigration Officer at

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black)
American
Armenian
Austrian
Belgian
Bohemian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Danish
Dutch
East Indian
English
Filipino
Finnish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Hungarian
Irish
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Macedonian
Mexican
Mongolian
Moslem
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Rumanian
Russian
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Scottish
Serbian
Slovak
Slovene
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List A

14

11

Required by the Regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U.S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S.

sailing from Southampton

22nd May

1907

Arriving at Port of

New York

1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of last per- manent residence)	Race or People	Last Residence (Province, City, or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having tickets to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative, or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether person or alien, or whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether a Poly- gamist	Whether an An- archist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or crippled, nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Mr. Frederick Tyler Lawton	26		Surveyor		U.S.		Hamble	Washington															
2	Mr. Samuel C. Bridgman	29		Bookbinder					Baltimore															
3	Mr. William Henry Wright	27	16	Teacher				London						2434 Maryland Avenue Baltimore.										
4	Mr. Albert Henry Davis	24												Georgetown Kansas.										
5	Mr. Edwin Cummings	32		Reverend				Stoke Newington London						Mitchell Iowa.										
6	Mr. One	41							Long Hampton Virginia															
7	Master Samuel Walter Cummings	11																						
8	Master William	6																						
9	Mr. Samuel Henry Howell	44	10	Blacksmith				Rochester N.Y.	Home Ipswich					28 Broadway Rochester N.Y.										
10	Mr. Amos H. Harris	35	16	Merchant	Yes	Austrian		Hamble	Indianapolis															
11	Mr. Anthony Tomaselli	49	16	Merchant	Yes	Austrian		Hamble	New York					Fuller										
12	Mr. Carl Gust. Raver	29		Physician		Austrian		Ann Arbor Mich.						McLaren Court 330 Broadway New York.										
13	Mr. Louis Maximilian			Gov. Counsel				New York						John Robinson 305 Lawrence St.										
14	Mr. Ellen S. Brandt													125 West Broadway N.Y.										

14
13
10

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Anton of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse from Lieken do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

ANTON

Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. S. A. M. K. Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, John H. M. K. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Lieken and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John H. M. K.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2039
(12)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female). **Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron welder, wheel turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in the on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or any other country by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Celtic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Celtic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901 at Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 15 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Russian
Armenian.	Esthonian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scots.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

190

S. S. KAISER WILHELM DER GROSSE sailing from CHERBOURG 22 MAY 1907 190 Arriving at Port of

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No.	Name (in full)	Age	Sex	Calling	Abilities	Nationality	Place of Birth	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Frequenter	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
1	Mr. Jones	35	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 8	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
2	Mr. Smith	30	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 7	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
3	Mr. Brown	25	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 6	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
4	Mr. White	20	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 5	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
5	Mr. Black	15	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 4	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
6	Mr. Green	10	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 3	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
7	Mr. Grey	35	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 8	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
8	Mr. Yellow	30	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 7	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
9	Mr. Purple	25	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 6	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
10	Mr. Red	20	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 5	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
11	Mr. Orange	15	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 4	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
12	Mr. Silver	10	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 3	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
13	Mr. Gold	35	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 8	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
14	Mr. Bronze	30	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 7	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
15	Mr. Copper	25	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 6	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
16	Mr. Iron	20	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 5	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
17	Mr. Steel	15	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 4	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
18	Mr. Tin	10	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 3	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
19	Mr. Lead	35	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 8	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
20	Mr. Zinc	30	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 7	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
21	Mr. Nickel	25	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 6	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
22	Mr. Cobalt	20	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 5	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
23	Mr. Manganese	15	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 4	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
24	Mr. Magnesium	10	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 3	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
25	Mr. Barium	35	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 8	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
26	Mr. Strontium	30	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 7	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
27	Mr. Calcium	25	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 6	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
28	Mr. Sodium	20	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 5	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
29	Mr. Potassium	15	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 4	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	
30	Mr. Magnesium	10	M	none		French	Paris	Paris	Paris	self	no	no			5 3	fair	blue	blue	none	Paris	

Inland of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. William Jones, of the Voicer Wilhelm der Grosse from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arden

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

Officer

Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. S. J. S. S. S., Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thompson

Sworn to before me this

29

day of

190

at

W. J. S. S. S.

Immigration Officer

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2039

13

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession.

Column 5 (Farming).—The entry in column 5 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 6 (Alien).—The entry in column 6 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 7 (Alien).—The entry in column 7 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 8 (Alien).—The entry in column 8 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 9 (Alien).—The entry in column 9 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 10 (Alien).—The entry in column 10 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 11 (Alien).—The entry in column 11 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 12 (Alien).—The entry in column 12 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 13 (Alien).—The entry in column 13 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 14 (Alien).—The entry in column 14 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 15 (Alien).—The entry in column 15 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 16 (Alien).—The entry in column 16 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 17 (Alien).—The entry in column 17 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 18 (Alien).—The entry in column 18 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 19 (Alien).—The entry in column 19 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 20 (Alien).—The entry in column 20 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 21 (Alien).—The entry in column 21 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 22 (Alien).—The entry in column 22 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 23 (Alien).—The entry in column 23 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 24 (Alien).—The entry in column 24 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 25 (Alien).—The entry in column 25 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 26 (Alien).—The entry in column 26 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 27 (Alien).—The entry in column 27 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 28 (Alien).—The entry in column 28 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 29 (Alien).—The entry in column 29 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 30 (Alien).—The entry in column 30 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 31 (Alien).—The entry in column 31 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 32 (Alien).—The entry in column 32 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 33 (Alien).—The entry in column 33 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 34 (Alien).—The entry in column 34 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 35 (Alien).—The entry in column 35 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 36 (Alien).—The entry in column 36 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 37 (Alien).—The entry in column 37 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 38 (Alien).—The entry in column 38 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 39 (Alien).—The entry in column 39 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

Column 40 (Alien).—The entry in column 40 should be either Y (yes) or N (no).

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Peruvian.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Romanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rusland).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12
13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Kaiser W. D. G.* sailing from *Bremen*

May 21, 190*7*

Arriving at Port of *New York*

1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.

Sailing from																Supplemental Information									
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling	Abilities	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Complexion	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth				
1	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.		Occupation	Read. Write	(Country of which citizen or subject)		Country	City or Town	(State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	Yes No	Year or period of years	Where?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Feet. Inches								
1	Kornarik	Robert	17	M	tailor	yes	Austria	Bohemian	Bohemia	Bernardine	Chicago	no	no	no	no	no	5 10	fair	grey	grey	no	Podole Bohemia			
2	Maasbach	Anna	45	M	house							no	no	no	no	no	5 6		black			Bohemia			
3	Stefan	Stefan	14	M								no	no	no	no	no	5 10		black			Bohemia			
4	Kristina	Kristina	11	M								no	no	no	no	no	5 5		black			Bohemia			
5	Anna	Anna	7	M								no	no	no	no	no						Bohemia			
6	Rizina	Rizina	10	M								no	no	no	no	no	5 4 1/2		grey	grey		Rybin Russia			
7	Kathi	Kathi	30	M								no	no	no	no	no	5 1 1/2		black			Nympha Hungary			
8	Wojtek	Wojtek	14	M								no	no	no	no	no	5 3 1/2		black	black		Bohemia			
9	Borkowski	Wojtek	23	M	tailor	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Nympha	Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	5 4 1/2		black	black		Bohemia			
10	Kaleski	Wojtek	23	M	tailor	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Nympha	Cleveland	no	no	no	no	no	5 6		black	black		Bohemia			
11	Kopczyk	Wojtek	22	M	tailor	yes	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	no	no	no	no	no	5 3 1/2		black	black		Bohemia			
12	Kopczyk	Wojtek	22	M	tailor	yes	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	no	no	no	no	no	5 3 1/2		black	black		Bohemia			
13	Kopczyk	Wojtek	22	M	tailor	yes	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	no	no	no	no	no	5 8		black	black		Bohemia			
14	Kopczyk	Wojtek	22	M	tailor	yes	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	no	no	no	no	no	5 8		black	black		Bohemia			
15	Kopczyk	Wojtek	22	M	tailor	yes	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	no	no	no	no	no	5 8		black	black		Bohemia			
16	Kopczyk	Wojtek	22	M	tailor	yes	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	no	no	no	no	no	5 8		black	black		Bohemia			
17	Kopczyk	Wojtek	22	M	tailor	yes	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	no	no	no	no	no	5 8		black	black		Bohemia			
18	Kopczyk	Wojtek	22	M	tailor	yes	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	no	no	no	no	no	5 8		black	black		Bohemia			
19	Kopczyk	Wojtek	22	M	tailor	yes	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	no	no	no	no	no	5 8		black	black		Bohemia			
20	Kopczyk	Wojtek	22	M	tailor	yes	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	no	no	no	no	no	5 8		black	black		Bohemia			
21	Kopczyk	Wojtek	22	M	tailor	yes	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	no	no	no	no	no	5 8		black	black		Bohemia			
22	Kopczyk	Wojtek	22	M	tailor	yes	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	no	no	no	no	no	5 8		black	black		Bohemia			
23	Kopczyk	Wojtek	22	M	tailor	yes	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	no	no	no	no	no	5 8		black	black		Bohemia			
24	Kopczyk	Wojtek	22	M	tailor	yes	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	no	no	no	no	no	5 8		black	black		Bohemia			
25	Kopczyk	Wojtek	22	M	tailor	yes	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	no	no	no	no	no	5 8		black	black		Bohemia			
26	Kopczyk	Wojtek	22	M	tailor	yes	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	no	no	no	no	no	5 8		black	black		Bohemia			
27	Kopczyk	Wojtek	22	M	tailor	yes	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	no	no	no	no	no	5 8		black	black		Bohemia			
28	Kopczyk	Wojtek	22	M	tailor	yes	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	no	no	no	no	no	5 8		black	black		Bohemia			
29	Kopczyk	Wojtek	22	M	tailor	yes	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	no	no	no	no	no	5 8		black	black		Bohemia			
30	Kopczyk	Wojtek	22	M	tailor	yes	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	Bohemia	no	no	no	no	no	5 8		black	black		Bohemia			

14
Wojtek
no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Kellin, Capt. of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Antum

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1907

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. S. J. J. J., Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Kaiser, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. J. J.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of May, 1907

at W. J. J. J.

Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2039

14

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationer, cutter, bookbinder, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply sailmaker, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States but are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket toward final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Name of person relative or friend; and if no such relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Walsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *San Antonio* Sailing from *Buenos Aires* May 11th 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* 1907

NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Single	Occupation	Reads	Writes	Country	City or Town	Final Destination	By whom	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
1	Leitner	14	M		Student			Germany	Hamburg	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 11"	Brown	Blue		Germany
2	Zhao	21	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 6"	Black	Black		China
3	Shorro	24	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 5"	Black	Black		China
4	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
5	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
6	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
7	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
8	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
9	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
10	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
11	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
12	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
13	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
14	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
15	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
16	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
17	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
18	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
19	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
20	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
21	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
22	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
23	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
24	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
25	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
26	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
27	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
28	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
29	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China
30	Shack	27	M		Student			China	Shanghai	U.S.A.	Self			Good		5' 7"	Black	Black		China

Wm. J. Jackson
Det.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Wolff, Comd. of the Zaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony, or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1907

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Zaiser Wilhelm der Grosse

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. S. J. J. J., Surgeon of the Zaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of May, 1907

at St. Louis

State whether Surgeon "sailing the vessel" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2039

(15)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, Railway engineer, Journalist, Engineer, Mining engineer, Iron and steel, Shipyard, Iron worker, Shipyard, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
Column 5 (Amount of money).—The entry in column 5 should be the amount of the money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean a race or people, but nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, but "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, but "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, but "French" by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
Italian (north).—The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.
Italian (south).—The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or part of year) and place (city, town, or village).
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The entries in column 16 should show whether going to join with a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 17 (Date of birth).—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	Welsh.
Italian (South).	West Indian.
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Frederick Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremen*

May 2nd 1907

Arriving at Port of *New York May 30* 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	First Destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
1	<i>Horan, George</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
2	<i>Sosa, Rosa</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
3	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
4	<i>Gold, Maria</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
5	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
6	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
7	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
8	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
9	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
10	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
11	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
12	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
13	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
14	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
15	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
16	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
17	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
18	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
19	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
20	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
21	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
22	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
23	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
24	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
25	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
26	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
27	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
28	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
29	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>
30	<i>Gold, Anna</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>Germany</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4'11"</i>	<i>Dark</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Germany</i>

Max J. [illegible]
[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. H. H. H. H., of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Proctor

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1907.

at Bremen

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schaefer, Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, Imperial German, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thompson

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1907.

at Bremen

Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2039

16

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, and should be entered in full, as, for example, Civil engineer, sanitary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality; and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Frisco" appearing on a manifest as a name, is not a race, but a place; "Irish" by race of people, and similarly. "French" signifying on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might or may come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Kind of destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom visa passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and if so, what relative or friend.

Column 16 (Whether in relation to friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm sailing from Bremen

May 21, 1907

Arriving at Port of New York May 30, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health	Deformed or Grippled	Height	Color of	Place of Birth									
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
No.	Family Name	Given Name	Mrs.	Occupation	Read	Write	Country	City or Town	State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.	Whether having a ticket to each port of call.	Whether in possession of \$30 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Physical	Nature, length of time, add cause.	Feet, inches	Hair	Eyes	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth						
1	Spicer	William	32	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
2	Spicer	Joseph	20	none			German	Germany	to self																	
3	Spicer	Anna	25	none			German	Germany	to self																	
4	Spicer	John	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
5	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
6	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
7	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
8	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
9	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
10	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
11	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
12	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
13	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
14	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
15	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
16	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
17	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
18	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
19	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
20	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
21	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
22	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
23	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
24	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
25	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
26	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
27	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
28	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
29	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	
30	Spicer	Anna	23	carpenter			German	Germany	to self																	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. *Hanseatic* sailing from *Bremen*

May 1907

Arriving at Port of *New York* May 30 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling	Able to Read	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Place of Birth
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
1	Detany	Augustine	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 9"	fair	light gray	Hungary
2	Menkovic	Blaschko	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 8"	black	black	Hungary
3	Kochman	Isidore	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	light	blue	Hungary
4	Drakowski	Josif	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
5	Kanis	Kanis	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
6	Shnell	Edward	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
7	Vodinsky	Mina	F	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
8	Kinsky	Mina	F	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
9	Vodinsky	Mina	F	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
10	Shnell	Edward	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
11	Shnell	Edward	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
12	Shnell	Edward	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
13	Shnell	Edward	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
14	Shnell	Edward	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
15	Shnell	Edward	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
16	Shnell	Edward	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
17	Shnell	Edward	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
18	Shnell	Edward	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
19	Shnell	Edward	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
20	Shnell	Edward	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
21	Shnell	Edward	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
22	Shnell	Edward	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
23	Shnell	Edward	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
24	Shnell	Edward	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
25	Shnell	Edward	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
26	Shnell	Edward	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
27	Shnell	Edward	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
28	Shnell	Edward	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
29	Shnell	Edward	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary
30	Shnell	Edward	M	None	✓	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	✓				5' 7"	black	black	Hungary

1. In case of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 4 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Nathan, Captain of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse from Bremen do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Nathan

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of May, 1907.

Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. S. J. Schermerhorn Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Schermerhorn

Sworn to before me this 24th day of May, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2039

18

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of said alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood cutter, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 14.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks, during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which an immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in the reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy are, comparatively, the Lombards, Venetians, and Romans and their descendants, who first resided in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country; should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens whose permanent residence is in the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should give definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (Whether was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 13 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States, before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pravoslav.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Saloon, Cabin, and Steerage Aliens must be completely manifested.
This sheet is for second-cabin passengers.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

19

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. *Hovner Wilhelm* sailing from *Bremer*

Arriving at Port of *New York* May 30, 1907

Arriving at Port of *New York* May 30, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Calling	Able to Read	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether ever before in the United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend	Condition of Health	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mss.	Occupation	Country	City or Town	State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States	Passage paid?	Yes	No	Physical	Nature, length of time, and cause	Feet-Inches	Black	Brown	Blue	
1	<i>Keller</i>	<i>August</i>	20	<i>Student</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>
2	<i>Keller</i>	<i>Marie</i>	4	<i>None</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 3"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>
3	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Susan</i>	41	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 6"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>
4	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	34	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>
5	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Frieda</i>	11	<i>None</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>
6	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Isaac</i>	10	<i>None</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>
7	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Lena</i>	32	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>
8	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	17	<i>Student</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Italy</i>
9	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	5	<i>None</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Italy</i>
10	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Margaret</i>	16	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>
11	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Anton</i>	20	<i>Student</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>
12	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Adolph</i>	1	<i>None</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>
13	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Marie</i>	1	<i>None</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>
14	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Sarah</i>	12	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>
15	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Gert</i>	4	<i>None</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>
16	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Beile</i>	21	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>
17	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Josef</i>	16	<i>Student</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>
18	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Indira</i>	13	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>
19	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Guadalupe</i>	10	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>
20	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Wlad</i>	10	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>
21	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Sda</i>	3	<i>None</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>
22	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Michael</i>	10	<i>Student</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>
23	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	11	<i>Student</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>
24	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Beile</i>	5	<i>None</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>
25	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Santos</i>	1	<i>None</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>
26	<i>Thamnia</i>	<i>Marie</i>	1	<i>None</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Bremer</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Good</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5' 2"</i>	<i>Black</i>	<i>Brown</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Germany</i>

30 *Per page*

*Instead of showing occupation of tourist and alien in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Anton Grosse, of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a contagious or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Anton Grosse
Officer

Sworn to before me this 28 day of May, 1909

State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Dr. S. L. L. L., Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had few years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. S. L. L. L.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of May, 1909

at St. Louis, Mo.

Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2039
19

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron tumbler, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner or operator.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. "An alien who is Irish citizen, or Hebrew by race, might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality." In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., from the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., from the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom fees paid, or paid, or not).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage fees paid, or paid, or not; husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891, St. Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Name of relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russians)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scottish
French	Saxon
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse

sailing from

May 21, 1907

Arriving at Port of New York

May 30

1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No.	Name in Full	Age	Sex	Married	Occupation	Read	Write	Nationality	Place of Birth	Final Destination	By whom	Whether ever before in the United States	Whether going to join a relative or friend	Condition of Health	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Place of Birth
1	Frederick	20	M					Germany	Germany	Germany	self			good		5' 11"	fair	blue	Germany
2	Leone	20	F					Germany	Germany	Germany	self			good		5' 7"	dark	blue	Germany
3	Leone	20	F					Germany	Germany	Germany	self			good		5' 7"	dark	blue	Germany
4	Leone	20	F					Germany	Germany	Germany	self			good		5' 7"	dark	blue	Germany
5	Leone	20	F					Germany	Germany	Germany	self			good		5' 7"	dark	blue	Germany
6	Leone	20	F					Germany	Germany	Germany	self			good		5' 7"	dark	blue	Germany
7	Leone	20	F					Germany	Germany	Germany	self			good		5' 7"	dark	blue	Germany
8	Leone	20	F					Germany	Germany	Germany	self			good		5' 7"	dark	blue	Germany
9	Leone	20	F					Germany	Germany	Germany	self			good		5' 7"	dark	blue	Germany
10	Leone	20	F					Germany	Germany	Germany	self			good		5' 7"	dark	blue	Germany
11	Leone	20	F					Germany	Germany	Germany	self			good		5' 7"	dark	blue	Germany
12	Leone	20	F					Germany	Germany	Germany	self			good		5' 7"	dark	blue	Germany
13	Leone	20	F					Germany	Germany	Germany	self			good		5' 7"	dark	blue	Germany
14	Leone	20	F					Germany	Germany	Germany	self			good		5' 7"	dark	blue	Germany

10/11/12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse

sailing from Bremen

May 21st 1907

Arriving at Port of New York

May 30 1907

NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Color of Hair, Eyes	Color of Skin	Place of Birth
1	Will	Robert	30				U. S. C.												
2	Hager	Anna	40				German		Koblenz New York	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Koblenz
3	Hager	Carl	39				U. S. C.												
4	Hager	Carl	38				U. S. C.												
5	Hager	George	30				Germany		Isabella, New York	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Isabella
6	Hager	Anna	30				Austria		Vienna	self	yes	1901	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna
7	Hager	Christian	28				U. S. C.												
8	Hager	Idolf	18				Germany		Vienna	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna
9	Hager	Idolf	18				Germany		Vienna	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna
10	Hager	Idolf	18				Germany		Vienna	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna
11	Hager	Idolf	18				Germany		Vienna	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna
12	Hager	Idolf	18				Germany		Vienna	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna
13	Hager	Idolf	18				Germany		Vienna	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna
14	Hager	Idolf	18				Germany		Vienna	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna
15	Hager	Idolf	18				Germany		Vienna	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna
16	Hager	Idolf	18				Germany		Vienna	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna
17	Hager	Idolf	18				Germany		Vienna	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna
18	Hager	Idolf	18				Germany		Vienna	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna
19	Hager	Idolf	18				Germany		Vienna	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna
20	Hager	Idolf	18				Germany		Vienna	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna
21	Hager	Idolf	18				Germany		Vienna	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna
22	Hager	Idolf	18				Germany		Vienna	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna
23	Hager	Idolf	18				Germany		Vienna	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna
24	Hager	Idolf	18				Germany		Vienna	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna
25	Hager	Idolf	18				Germany		Vienna	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna
26	Hager	Idolf	18				Germany		Vienna	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna
27	Hager	Idolf	18				Germany		Vienna	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna
28	Hager	Idolf	18				Germany		Vienna	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna
29	Hager	Idolf	18				Germany		Vienna	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna
30	Hager	Idolf	18				Germany		Vienna	self	yes	1895	at home	no	no	5	2	fair dark brown	Vienna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. H. H.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1900.

at West
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. S. S. S., Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. H. H.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1900.

at West
Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2039
(21)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single), M (with wife), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Vocation or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the vocation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrants is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term, "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and those descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom fare passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of goods and if so, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm der Gross.

sailing from Bremen

May 11th, 1907

Arriving at Port of New York

May 30

1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling	Ally to	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether in Anarchist	Condition of Health	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Color of	Place of Birth	
1st	Family Name	Given Name	Yes	Yes	Read	Write	Country	City or Town	State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.	Was	Yes	If Yes				Physical	of time, and cause	Feet, inches	Hair	Eyes	
1	Schmidt	Anna	40																		
2	"	Anna	37																		
3	"	Henry	18																		
4	"	Walter	12																		
5	"	William	10																		
6	Wolff	Adolph	15																		
7	"	Anna	57																		
8	Lippert	Paul	45																		
9	Greifner	Anna	65																		
10	Endhoff	Ernst	25																		
11	Schuler	Arthur	33																		
12	Schweizer	Elise	65																		
13	Schneider	Anna	40																		
14	"	Anna	12																		
15	Grubel	Karl	37																		
16	Helma	Antonia	38																		
17	Löffler	Edmund	31																		
18	Lorenz	Anton	53																		
19	Blattner	Robert	26																		
20	Thomson	Josephine	30																		
21	Clagett	Mary B. C.	45																		
22	"	Ida	17																		
23	Ute	Joseph	34																		
24	Fehrenbach	Wilk	42																		
25	Lahner	Josef	34																		
26	Lorenz	Anna	18																		
27	"	Charles	13																		
28	Wistala	Georg	17																		
29	Lepak	Anton	34																		
30	Mendel	Paul	13																		

U.S. Census

U.S. Census

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist

Condition of Health

Deformed or Crippled

Height

Color of

Place of Birth

Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist

Whether in Anarchist</

U.S. Citizen

U.S. Citizen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Wilhelm der Grosse, of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or contract to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Wilhelm
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of May, 1900.

at New York
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. S. S. Sponack, Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of May, 1900.

at New York
Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2039
22

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply painter, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown as received.
A farmer is one who operates a farm for his own use.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Born in).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Date of birth).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might be only come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Romagna, Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 11 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) and place, as, 1894, St. Philadelphia.
Column 14 (Given to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 15 to 27. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Malay.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Hungarian.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm der Gross.

sailing from

Bremen

May 21st

1907

Arriving at Port of

New York

May 21st

1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

No.	Name in Full	Age	Sex	Calling	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality	Rate or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Mark of Identification	Place of Birth
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21
1	Chenck	Anna	24	female	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
2	"	"	24	female	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
3	Gold	Joseph	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
4	Veith	Joseph	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
5	Schaefer	Emmerich	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
6	Heinrich	Kathilde	24	female	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
7	Gornack	Paul	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
8	Leinck	Ida	24	female	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
9	"	"	24	female	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
10	Brommer	Adolf	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
11	"	"	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
12	"	"	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
13	"	"	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
14	"	"	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
15	"	"	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
16	"	"	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
17	"	"	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
18	"	"	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
19	"	"	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
20	"	"	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
21	"	"	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
22	"	"	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
23	"	"	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
24	"	"	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
25	"	"	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
26	"	"	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
27	"	"	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
28	"	"	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
29	"	"	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum
30	"	"	24	male	yes	yes	German	single	Germany	Germany	self	no	brother & uncle	no	no	5' 8"	dark	dark		Cherengum

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. Wether of the Yaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that none of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a contagious or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of May, 1900.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. S. Harbeck, Surgeon of the Yaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of May, 1900.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Relationship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and consulates should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.—The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.—"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.—"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 9 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether ever having a ticket to reach final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (e. g., 1898-9, Philadelphia).

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russo-Pole).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horvathian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse

sailing from Bremen

May 21st, 1907

Arriving at Port of New York

May 20, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
	Family Name	Given Name																						
1	Wierach	Anna	35	f	none	yes	German	Polish	New York	self	100	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 3	fair	gray			Bacharlett
2	Lahn	Wilhelm	30	m	unemployed		German	Polish	New York	self	300	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					3 9	dark	gray			Bacharlett
3	"	Else	28	f	none		"	"	"	husband	"	"	"	friend, J. Klein					5 4	"	"			"
4	"	"	28	f	none		"	"	"	father	"	"	"	friend, J. Klein					5 4	"	"			"
5	Wierach	Anna	35	f	none	yes	"	"	"	self	200	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 4	gray	gray			"
6	"	Barie	24	f	none		"	"	"	husband	"	"	"	friend, J. Klein					4 9	dark	gray			"
7	"	Wilhelm	28	m	none		"	"	"	self	"	"	"	friend, J. Klein					5 8	dark	gray			"
8	Bildersbrand	Henrich	33	m	unemployed		"	"	"	self	100	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 7	gray	gray			Hansen, Thomsen
9	Cabr	Conrad	23	m	unemployed		"	"	"	self	100	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 4	dark	gray			Bacharlett
10	Quire	Georg	44	m	unemployed		"	"	"	self	300	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					4 4	dark	gray			Bacharlett
11	Lehota	Georg	28	m	unemployed		"	"	"	self	100	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 4	dark	gray			Bacharlett
12	Roberts	Anna	18	f	unemployed		"	"	"	self	100	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 4	dark	gray			Bacharlett
13	Wierach	Henrich	30	m	unemployed		"	"	"	self	100	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 2	dark	gray			Bacharlett
14	Wierach	Henrich	38	m	unemployed		"	"	"	self	100	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 4	dark	gray			Bacharlett
15	"	Anna	33	f	unemployed		"	"	"	self	100	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 4	dark	gray			Bacharlett
16	"	Anna	33	f	unemployed		"	"	"	self	100	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 4	dark	gray			Bacharlett
17	"	Anna	33	f	unemployed		"	"	"	self	100	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 4	dark	gray			Bacharlett
18	Baross	Georg	18	m	unemployed		"	"	"	self	100	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 4	dark	gray			Bacharlett
19	Palas	Anna	32	f	unemployed		"	"	"	self	100	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 4	dark	gray			Bacharlett
20	Tarasak	Anna	18	f	unemployed		"	"	"	self	100	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 4	dark	gray			Bacharlett
21	Kanyuk	Anna	35	f	unemployed		"	"	"	self	100	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 4	dark	gray			Bacharlett
22	Kanyuk	Anna	43	f	unemployed		"	"	"	self	100	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 4	dark	gray			Bacharlett
23	"	Anna	38	f	unemployed		"	"	"	self	100	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 4	dark	gray			Bacharlett
24	"	Anna	38	f	unemployed		"	"	"	self	100	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 4	dark	gray			Bacharlett
25	"	Anna	38	f	unemployed		"	"	"	self	100	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 4	dark	gray			Bacharlett
26	Bednar	Anna	24	f	unemployed		"	"	"	self	100	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 4	dark	gray			Bacharlett
27	Pillar	Anna	17	f	unemployed		"	"	"	self	100	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 4	dark	gray			Bacharlett
28	Kanyuk	Anna	17	f	unemployed		"	"	"	self	100	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 4	dark	gray			Bacharlett
29	Kanyuk	Anna	17	f	unemployed		"	"	"	self	100	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 4	dark	gray			Bacharlett
30	Kanyuk	Anna	17	f	unemployed		"	"	"	self	100	no	1902	friend, J. Klein					5 4	dark	gray			Bacharlett

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. W. M. von, of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have examined the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, in making a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony, or other crime or misdemeanor in the United States, or is a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of May, 1907

Immigration Officer

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had five years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of May, 1907

at U. S. S. S. S.

W. W. W. W.
Immigration Officer

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof" as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married) or S (single).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, for example, (well) engineer, machine engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, dress maker, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the period of examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "Immigrants" (those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit), should be placed in the "Immigrants" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries in each should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people to which immigrant belongs, as follows:
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and in this regard, manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, French, or of any other country by race or people, coming under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from China or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the provinces of Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak the Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Sicily, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (South)".
Column 8 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Final destination). The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 11 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, or by company, or by other person.
Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much). The entry in column 12 should show whether in possession of \$20 and if not, the exact amount of money carried (it should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money carried). Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 13 (Whether going to the United States, and if so, where and where). The entry in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to the United States, before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (city or town) of destination. The entry in column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much) should show whether in possession of \$20 and if not, the exact amount of money carried (it should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money carried). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of alien.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Argentinian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Mazirian
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Romanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Flemish	Scottish
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (North)	Turkish
Italian (South)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian

22

1907

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 4 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, P. W. M. Warden of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from Thibaur, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
Column 5 (Amount of money shown).—A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Column 6 (Country of last permanent residence).—The entry in column 6 should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Alien intending to pass through and out of the United States).—Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—Column 8 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—The entry in column 10 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Column 11 (Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality).—Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
 "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 11 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Schmitt, Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had, for _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, as to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF

- | | |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenarins. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russians). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

INDEX

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE: This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

S. S. KAISER WILHELM DER GROSSE sailing from **CHERBOURG** 22 MAY 1907 190 Arriving at Port of *New York May 21 1907*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City or Town)	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height (Feet, Inches)	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	<i>Moran Antoine</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s</i>	<i>cook</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>blue</i>	<i>Irish</i>
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.
I, Robert W. Brown of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.
Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1901
at San Francisco
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.
Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.
I, Dr. J. J. Lippig, Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Lippig, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.
Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1901
at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.
State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the one who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 15 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Russian. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Czech. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Holwer. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| Irish. | Syrian. |
| Italian (North). | Turkish. |
| Italian (South). | Welsh. |
| Japanese. | West Indian. |

27

26

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

sailing from

sel having such
Nelson

May 24

190 *Arriviamo*

g at Port of ✓

Perry or

1904

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm der Große sailing from Bremen														PERSONAL DESCRIPTION									
NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City or Town)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Whether a Polygamist	Whether a Slaveholder	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height (Feet, Inches)	Complexion	Color of Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
Antonini, Boris		18	Y	Student	yes	German	German	Germany, Prussia, Posen	Prussia, Posen	by himself	Yes	Yes	24, Bogen Place, Warsaw, P. O.	no	no	no	no	5	fair	blue	gray	-	Prussia
<p>Employed in business</p> <p>Discharged</p> <p>May 1910</p> <p>ELB</p> <p>Inspector</p>																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.
I, Arthur of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse from Prussia do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a puerper, or is likely to become a public
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of June, 1904

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.
I, Dr. Scharpendak Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Lippe
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1904

State whether Surgeon "galling therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.

2039

27

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Marital status).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, miller, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
Farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
Farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Can read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be designated to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom visa passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

20 S. S. Kaiser T. D. sailing from Bremen May 11, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York 1907

NOTE: This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

20

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Politician	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION		PLACE OF BIRTH		
																			Height (Feet, Inches)	Complexion		Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	Rosalia Bednars 25	25	F	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	4 8	fair	blu	Poland	
2	Antonina Kopka 22	22	F	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 8			Poland	
3	Anna Terzabek 18	18	F	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	4 10		gr	Poland	
4	Jakob Polak 36	36	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 7		bl	Poland	
5	Tan Rybka 40	40	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 6			Poland	
6	Jan Krawczyk 31	31	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 6			Poland	
7	Paula Krakow 30	30	F	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 4		gr	Poland	
8	Samuel Krakow 34	34	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 6		br	Poland	
9	Franciska 19	19	F	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	4 11		blu	gr	Poland
10	Agnes 10	10	F	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 1			bl	Poland
11	Simon 21	21	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 7			bl	Poland
12	Isaac 17	17	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 1			bl	Poland
13	Isidore 15	15	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 4			bl	Poland
14	Jakob 14	14	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 8			bl	Poland
15	Isidore 13	13	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 2		gr	bl	Poland
16	Isidore 12	12	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 4		gr	br	Poland
17	Isidore 11	11	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 4		blu	bl	Poland
18	Isidore 10	10	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 4			bl	Poland
19	Isidore 9	9	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 2		br	br	Poland
20	Isidore 8	8	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 6			bl	Poland
21	Isidore 7	7	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 6			bl	Poland
22	Isidore 6	6	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 2		br	br	Poland
23	Isidore 5	5	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	-		blu	bl	Poland
24	Isidore 4	4	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 4				Poland
25	Isidore 3	3	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 7			br	Poland
26	Isidore 2	2	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 4			bl	Poland
27	Isidore 1	1	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 1			gr	Poland
28	Isidore 0	0	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 6			bl	Poland
29	Isidore -1	-1	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 8			br	Poland
30	Isidore -2	-2	M	lab		Polish	Polish	Poland	Chicago		self	\$10						no	5 2				Poland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.
Anton Thacker of the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*, from *Primer*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1900
at Wilmington, Del.
William H. Hall
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.
I, *Dr. Saharowick*, Surgeon of the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Supp.* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1900
at Wilmington, Del.
Th. E. Perry
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
Column 5 (Description of business).—A description should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount claimed, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but first intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "transit"; and those coming to pass through in transit.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusynian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2039
28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Kaiser Wilhelm I* sailing from *Bremen* *March 21* 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York* 190*7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health: Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
								Country	City or Town				Yes or No	If Yes—Year or period of years						Where?	Feet					Inches
1	Pincus Roza	21	M	unemployed		Croatian		Croatia	Zadar	Chicago	self	\$10.00			parents 246 Riverside St. Chicago, Ill.			good		5	1	fair	blue		Croatia
2	Lerman Paulina	16	F	unemployed		Croatian		Croatia	Zadar	Chicago	self	\$10.00			parents 246 Riverside St. Chicago, Ill.			good		5	1	br			Croatia
3	Trvanovic Otolja	34	M	unemployed		Croatian		Croatia	Zadar	Chicago	self	\$10.00			parents 246 Riverside St. Chicago, Ill.			good		5	7		br		Croatia
4	Horvat Ivan	21	M	unemployed		Croatian		Croatia	Zadar	Chicago	self	\$10.00			parents 246 Riverside St. Chicago, Ill.			good		5	5		br		Croatia
5	Crusobrya Rado	23	M	unemployed		Croatian		Croatia	Zadar	Chicago	self	\$10.00			parents 246 Riverside St. Chicago, Ill.			good		5	5				Croatia
6	Horvath Gyorgy	17	M	unemployed		Croatian		Croatia	Zadar	Chicago	self	\$10.00			parents 246 Riverside St. Chicago, Ill.			good		5	4				Croatia
7	Mouuc Stija	27	M	unemployed		Croatian		Croatia	Zadar	Chicago	self	\$10.00			parents 246 Riverside St. Chicago, Ill.			good		5	7				Croatia
8	Golubio Jonas	24	M	unemployed		Croatian		Croatia	Zadar	Chicago	self	\$10.00			parents 246 Riverside St. Chicago, Ill.			good		5	7		br		Croatia
9	Drebot Wincenty	47	M	unemployed		Croatian		Croatia	Zadar	Chicago	self	\$10.00			parents 246 Riverside St. Chicago, Ill.			good		5	7				Croatia
10	Waller Karoly	47	M	unemployed		Croatian		Croatia	Zadar	Chicago	self	\$10.00			parents 246 Riverside St. Chicago, Ill.			good		5	4				Croatia
11	Rucera János	36	M	unemployed		Croatian		Croatia	Zadar	Chicago	self	\$10.00			parents 246 Riverside St. Chicago, Ill.			good		5	2				Croatia
12	Ponabsky Major	34	M	unemployed		Croatian		Croatia	Zadar	Chicago	self	\$10.00			parents 246 Riverside St. Chicago, Ill.			good		5	3				Croatia
13	Morva Daniel	24	M	unemployed		Croatian		Croatia	Zadar	Chicago	self	\$10.00			parents 246 Riverside St. Chicago, Ill.			good		5	6		br		Croatia
14	Gos Anna	32	F	unemployed		Croatian		Croatia	Zadar	Chicago	self	\$10.00			parents 246 Riverside St. Chicago, Ill.			good		5	-		br		Croatia
15	Markoff Ivan	24	M	unemployed		Croatian		Croatia	Zadar	Chicago	self	\$10.00			parents 246 Riverside St. Chicago, Ill.			good		5	1		blue gr		Croatia
16	Risloff Evetko	25	M	unemployed		Croatian		Croatia	Zadar	Chicago	self	\$10.00			parents 246 Riverside St. Chicago, Ill.			good		5	6		br		Croatia
17	Schinkelman, Elie	43	M	unemployed		Croatian		Croatia	Zadar	Chicago	self	\$10.00			parents 246 Riverside St. Chicago, Ill.			good		5	6		red gr		Croatia

Born at Sea 24-5-1907

Meliska Loeie

18
17

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.
I, Matthias Fracker, of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from Ruman, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1907

William H. Hall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.
I, Dr. Scharpenack, Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1907

Dr. Scharpenack
Immigration Officer.
* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Occupation or profession).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationery engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, ironing machine, wood-turner, etc., and not simply designer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
Column 5 (Means of subsistence).—The entry in column 5 should be made by each alien, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Stevedores should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "transients"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "transients" under head of occupation.
Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from China or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 9 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that a country company accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom visa passed).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2039
(29)

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City & Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height (Feet, inches)	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Francis	16	M	Student		Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland	Self								5	4	fair	bl	Poland
2	Richard	20	M			Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland									5	4	br		Poland
3	Harold	31	M			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary									5	7			Hungary
4	Ludwig	10	M															5	10			
5	Polish	39	M															5	8			
6	Lawrence	9	M	Student		Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland									5	6			
7	Walter	25	M			Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary									5	4			
8	Norbert	23	M															5	4	red		
9	Norbert	23	M															5	7	bl		
10	Norbert	23	M															5	1			
11	George	23	M															5	4			
12	Wladimir	25	M			Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland									5	4			
13	Wladimir	25	M			Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland									5	6			
14	Wladimir	25	M			Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland									5	1			
15	Robert	34	M			Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland									5	2			
16	Maria	6	F																			
17	Joseph	2	M																			
18	Joseph	2	M																			
19	Louise	25	F															5	7			
20	Marie	27	F															5	2			
21	Alfred	29	M															4	11			
22	Salomon	19	M															5	1			
23	Geoffrey	24	M															5	6			
24	Joseph	44	M															5	5			
25	Robert	34	M															5	5			
26	Kathleen	23	F															4	8			
27	Marie	24	F															5	8			
28	Paula	35	F															5	7			
29	Joseph	33	M															5	6			
30	John	38	M															6				

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 4 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.
I, Alfred Thies of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse from Prussia do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or felony, or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a person who has been convicted of a crime, or is a prostitute, or is likely to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1900

at Prussia
Immigration Officer.
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.
I, Dr. Schaffhausen, Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussia and that I have made a personal examination of 30 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed to before me this 7 day of May, 1900
at Prussia
Immigration Officer.
State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2039
3.0

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1: Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2: Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3: Marital or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or U (unmarried).
Column 4: Occupation or profession. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Cigar-maker, suit-maker, engineer, house-painter, bricklayer, laborer, farmer, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, etc., or other indefinite designations.
Column 5: Destination. A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
1. *Farmers* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
2. *Farm laborers* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and for that purpose, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of each alien.
Column 6: Country of last permanent residence. The entry in column 6 should be recorded in the following manner: "Country of last permanent residence." Those coming only for a temporary season in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "Temporary." "Made head of company."
Column 7: (To read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read but not write.
Column 8: Nationality. Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which, significant citizen or subject.
Column 9: Race or people. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the law, regardless of when manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or any other country by race may properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.** The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.** "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.** "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK). "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH). The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, and north of the Alps, and the people of the following provinces: Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and the Venetian, and those descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH). The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, and south of the Alps, and the people of the following provinces: Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11: (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12: (Whether having a ticket for such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13: (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 14: (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15: (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16: (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 17 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Balkan.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Romanian.
English.	Russian.
French.	Ruthenian (Belarusian).
German.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Greek.	Scottish.
Hebrew.	Serbian.
Herzegovinian.	Slovak.
Irish.	Slovenian.
Italian (North).	Spanish.
Italian (South).	Spanish-American.
Japanese.	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest, alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Prinzess Alice* sailing from *Bremen* May 27 1903 Arriving at Port of *New York* May 30 1903

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
														Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	
1	Karol Majchik	35	M	farmer	yes	Austria	Ukraine, Lwow	Ukraine, Lwow	yes	self	\$10.00	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow	5 6	fair	blk	bl	Ukraine, Lwow
2	Rufin Ochek	18	M	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow	5 6	"	"	gr	Ukraine, Lwow
3	Lorenz Kramis	18	M	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow	5 2	"	"	bl	Ukraine, Lwow
4	Jakob Morawski	18	M	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow	5 6	"	"	"	Ukraine, Lwow
5	Marija Lega	14	F	none	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow	5 3	"	br	br	Ukraine, Lwow
6	Marija	16	F	servant	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow	5	"	bl	"	Ukraine, Lwow
7	Francis	11	M	none	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow		"	"	"	Ukraine, Lwow
8	Marija	8	F	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow		"	"	"	Ukraine, Lwow
9	Josefina	4	F	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow		"	"	"	Ukraine, Lwow
10	Marija Karik	38	M	"	yes	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow	5 2	"	"	gr	Ukraine, Lwow
11	Maria	16	F	servant	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow	5	"	br	bl	Ukraine, Lwow
12	Amalia	10	F	none	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow		"	"	"	Ukraine, Lwow
13	Josef	12	M	"	yes	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow		"	"	"	Ukraine, Lwow
14	Theresa	4	F	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow		"	"	"	Ukraine, Lwow
15	Josefine	2	F	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow		"	"	"	Ukraine, Lwow
16	Anna Kaspich	18	F	servant	yes	Austria	Ukraine, Lwow	Ukraine, Lwow	yes	self	\$10.00	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow	5 2	"	"	gr	Ukraine, Lwow
17	Adam Kaspich	18	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow	5 5	"	"	"	Ukraine, Lwow
18	Adolf Kaspich	18	M	smith	no	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow	5 6	"	"	bl	Ukraine, Lwow
19	Demetri Samigol	18	M	student	yes	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow	5 6	"	"	"	Ukraine, Lwow
20	Anna Kaspich	18	F	servant	yes	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow	4 10	"	"	"	Ukraine, Lwow
21	Demetri Kaspich	18	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow	5 5	"	br	gr	Ukraine, Lwow
22	Karlina	9	F	none	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow		"	"	"	Ukraine, Lwow
23	Andrei Kaspich	18	M	laborer	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow	5 2	"	"	br	Ukraine, Lwow
24	Jakob Kaspich	15	M	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow	5 7	"	"	bl	Ukraine, Lwow
25	Simon Kaspich	14	M	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow	5 5	"	"	"	Ukraine, Lwow
26	Humikunda Kaspich	15	F	none	no	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow	5 2	"	"	"	Ukraine, Lwow
27	Wladyslaw	12	M	"	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow		"	"	"	Ukraine, Lwow
28	Anna Kaspich	15	F	servant	yes	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow	4 10	"	br	gr	Ukraine, Lwow
29	Josef Kaspich	15	M	none	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow	5 2	"	bl	bl	Ukraine, Lwow
30	Barbara Kaspich	11	F	servant	"	"	"	"	yes	"	"	no	brother, Franz Majchik, Ukraine, Lwow	5 1	"	bl	br	Ukraine, Lwow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.
I, Arthur J. Jackson of the Kalamazoo from P. J. Minn do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that, also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

4 day of July, 1907

at _____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.
I, Dr. Schmitt Surgeon of the Kalamazoo do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Illinois and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____

1907

at _____

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Nature of occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, software engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, ship builder, wheel turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the post-examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens transiting, or passing through and out of the United States, should be recorded under heading of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under heading of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No, can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies carefully show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination). The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (If other having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Puerto Islander
Cuban	Polish
Danish	Portuguese
English	Rumanian
French	Russian
German	Ruthenian (Russock)
Greek	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Hebrew	Scotch
Herzegovinian	Serbian
Irish	Slovak
Italian (North)	Slovenian
Italian (South)	Spanish
Japanese	Spanish-American
	Syrian
	Turkish
	Welsh
	West Indian

2034

(31)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. *Kau Wai* sailing from *Queen Mary* 1901 Arriving at Port of *New York* May 30 1901

																PERSONAL DESCRIPTION						PLACE OF BIRTH																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
																Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read, Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence, Country, City or Town.	Final Destination, State, City or Town.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any secret society.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of any other organization.	Whether a member of

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Adrian Thaw of the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse* from *Primen* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *4* day of *April*, 190*7*

at *Primen*
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Schenck Surgeon of the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*, *Adrian Thaw* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Lipsig* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *4* day of *April*, 190*7*

at *Primen*
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2039

(32)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Occupation or profession).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race, or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak Italian dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Prinzess Alice* sailing from *Germany* 190 *May 1* Arriving at Port of *New York* 190 *May 1*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
2	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
3	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
4	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
5	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
6	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
7	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
8	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
9	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
10	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
11	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
12	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
13	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
14	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
15	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
16	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
17	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
18	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
19	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
20	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
21	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
22	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
23	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
24	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
25	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
26	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
27	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
28	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
29	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland
30	Karl Klavick	38	M	laborer		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	5	10	fair	blu	bl	Poland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.
Phoebus of the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*, from *Germany*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *May*, 190*7*
at *Philadelphia*
William H. Smith
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.
I, *Dr. Solomon*, Surgeon of the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Lippig*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *May*, 190*7*
at *Philadelphia*
William H. Smith
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Surgeon, sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.
2039
(33)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

COLUMBIA.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
COLUMBIA (SEX).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
COLUMBIA (MARRIAGE).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
COLUMBIA (OCCUPATION).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steadship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
COLUMBIA (ABLE TO READ AND WRITE).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).
COLUMBIA (NATIONALITY).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
COLUMBIA (RACE OR PEOPLE).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak Italian dialects of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".
COLUMBIA (LAST PERMANENT RESIDENCE).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
COLUMBIA (FINAL DESTINATION).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
COLUMBIA (HAS MONEY).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
COLUMBIA (BY WHOM PASSAGE PAID).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
COLUMBIA (AMOUNT OF MONEY).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
COLUMBIA (VISIT TO UNITED STATES).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.
COLUMBIA (GOING TO JOIN RELATIVE OR FRIEND).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
COLUMBIA (17 TO 22).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Princess Victoria* sailing from *Bremen* *May 11*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* *May 30*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.			PLACE OF BIRTH
																		Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	
1	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 7	fair	blde bl	Prague Bohemia
2	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 4	"	"	Prague Bohemia
3	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 7	"	"	Prague Bohemia
4	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 2	"	"	Prague Bohemia
5	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 4	"	"	Prague Bohemia
6	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no		"	"	Prague Bohemia
7	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 7	"	"	Prague Bohemia
8	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	4 11	"	"	Prague Bohemia
9	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no		"	"	Prague Bohemia
10	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no		"	"	Prague Bohemia
11	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no		"	"	Prague Bohemia
12	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no		"	"	Prague Bohemia
13	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 9	"	"	Prague Bohemia
14	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 2	"	"	Prague Bohemia
15	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 4	"	"	Prague Bohemia
16	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	"	"	Prague Bohemia
17	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 9	"	"	Prague Bohemia
18	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	6 1	"	"	Prague Bohemia
19	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 6	"	"	Prague Bohemia
20	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 6	"	"	Prague Bohemia
21	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 6	"	"	Prague Bohemia
22	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 1	"	"	Prague Bohemia
23	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 1	"	"	Prague Bohemia
24	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 9	"	"	Prague Bohemia
25	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 8	"	"	Prague Bohemia
26	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 4	"	"	Prague Bohemia
27	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	4 8	"	"	Prague Bohemia
28	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 4	"	"	Prague Bohemia
29	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	"	"	Prague Bohemia
30	Anton Kuchera	44	M	laborer		Czechoslovakia	Czech	Prague	Chicago Ill.	self	10 m		brother: Mrs. Kuchera, 100 St. 4. Long Ave. Chicago Ill.			no	no	5 5	"	"	Prague Bohemia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.
I, Arthur Wachs, of the Kaiser Wilhelm II, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is
correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1907
at St. Louis, Mo.
Arthur Wachs
Immigration Officer.
* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.
I, Dr. S. J. ..., Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm II, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mississippi
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1907
at St. Louis, Mo.
Dr. S. J. ...
Immigration Officer.
* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or
months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married),
S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as ac-
curately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example:
Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher,
steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder,
turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the
amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections
should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal exam-
ination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded
under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in
the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as
"tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein
should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or
Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of
which immigrant is citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people
as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and
manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.
For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by
race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily
mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race
might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by
nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish
descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other
islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose
appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this
heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-
partments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether
residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed
as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po
(i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and
Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descend-
ants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the
country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical
purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence,
independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a
visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last perma-
nent residence.
Column 9 (Place of destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the
place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column
10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show defi-
nitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative;
friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in
column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money
shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several
members of the family.
Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—
The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States
before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The
entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if
so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any
inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bolshian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russock).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Kaiser Wilhelm sailing from Bremen May 21, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York May 27, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City or Town)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
															Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	
1	13																		
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE. - This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.
Anton of the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*, from *Premen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *24* day of *May*, 190*0*

at *St. Louis, Mo.*
William
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.
Dr. Scharnbeck, Surgeon of the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*, *Carl* *Kerwitz*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Lippe*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *24* day of *May*, 190*0*

at *St. Louis, Mo.*
William
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to which full fare is attached).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom sea passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dacatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Ship *St. Louis* arriving from *St. Louis* 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* 1907 MAY 30 1907

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Out. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Nationality.	Final Destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States?	Whether going to join a relative or friend?	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Rick Engel 34 M	34	M		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 3	fair	br	Hungary
2	Elisabeth 32 F	32	F		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 3		br	Hungary
3	Nikolaus 44 M	44	M		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 3		br	Hungary
4	Helke Josef 45 M	45	M		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 4		br	Hungary
5	Dolene Fance 41 F	41	F		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 9		br	Hungary
6	Tarcer Anton 41 M	41	M		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 7		br	Hungary
7	Sint Johann 39 M	39	M		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 11		br	Hungary
8	Reiser Josef 32 M	32	M		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 7		br	Hungary
9	Grabner Franz 42 M	42	M		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 5		br	Hungary
10	Rand 34 M	34	M		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 9		br	Hungary
11	Rornika 26 F	26	F		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 6		br	Hungary
12	Luton 41 M	41	M		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 4		br	Hungary
13	Seidman Johann 32 M	32	M		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 4		br	Hungary
14	Ogriue Ursula 33 F	33	F		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 1		br	Hungary
15	Uros 3 M	3	M		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 5		br	Hungary
16	Lupan Johann 41 M	41	M		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 7		br	Hungary
17	Tankovsk 40 M	40	M		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 3		br	Hungary
18	Lusanna 30 F	30	F		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 3		br	Hungary
19	Pal 41 M	41	M		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 3		br	Hungary
20	Lutras 8 M	8	M		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 3		br	Hungary
21	Lusanna 4 F	4	F		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 3		br	Hungary
22	Rosalie 32 F	32	F		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 3		br	Hungary
23	Luna 2 F	2	F		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 3		br	Hungary
24	Holf Peter 17 M	17	M		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 4		br	Hungary
25	Tapinoti 34 M	34	M		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 7		br	Hungary
26	Titkova 41 F	41	F		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 5		br	Hungary
27	Geres Johann 43 M	43	M		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 10		br	Hungary
28	Maglov Gabor 29 M	29	M		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 4		br	Hungary
29	Lusan 31 M	31	M		none		Hungary	Hungary	self	1907	no	good	no	5 6		br	Hungary

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.
I, Arthur Wacker of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from Prussia, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public
charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a
felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or
agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best
of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is
correct and true in every respect.
Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1907
at Halle
Immigration Officer.
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.
I, Dr. ..., Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, Sailing, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussia
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.
Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1907
at Halle
Immigration Officer.
State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, thereafter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron worker, wood farmer, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown in column 14.
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Can read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2039
36

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE - This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
2	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
3	Kotow, John	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
4	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
5	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
6	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
7	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
8	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
9	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
10	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
11	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
12	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
13	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
14	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
15	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
16	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
17	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
18	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
19	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
20	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
21	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
22	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
23	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
24	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
25	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
26	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
27	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
28	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
29	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain
30	Urbano, Jose	34	M		laborer			Spain		Barcelona	Chicago	self	89		no	no	no	no	5	3	fair	blk	bl		Spain

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Photo

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1907.

at Millersville, Pa.

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Scharpenack, Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, sailing from, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thayer

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1907.

at Millersville, Pa.

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel pen-maker, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dacatian.	Portuguese.
Danish.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiate).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
German.	Scotch.
Greek.	Serbian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Herzegovinian.	Slovenian.
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (North).	Spanish-American.
Italian (South).	Syrian.
Japanese.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

2039
(37)

NOTE: This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. *Kaiser Wilhelm* Sailing from *Bremen* May 1st 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Ability to Read and Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City or Town)	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height (Feet, inches)	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH		
1	Kovand Friedrich	27	M	turner	Y	Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia Tejeck	Chicago Ill	self	\$23	no	brother J. For Prachabille 1307 May St Chicago Ill	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blk	gr	Tejeck
2	Reinold Ferdinand	31	M	turner	Y	Siberia		Siberia Kladof	Kearney		\$20		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	7				Kearney
3	Friede Rudolf	27	M	blacksmith				Siberia Kladof	Kearney		\$20		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	4				Kearney
4	Schmitz Johann	24	M	farmer	Y	Austria	Austrian	Dobor	Alghen		\$20		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	6				Alghen
5	Regitto Elisabeth	21	F	maid	Y	Hungary		Hungary	Alghen		\$20		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	1				Alghen
6	Schening Friedrich	29	M	farmer	Y	Russia		Russia	Alghen		\$20		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	3				Alghen
7	Trostny Josef	19	M	printer		Bohemia	Bohemian	Bohemia	Alghen		\$20		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	4				Alghen
8	Tanos Gabeta	20	F	maid	Y			Takela			\$10		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	4				Alghen
9	Kojak Barbara	20	F								\$28		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	1				Alghen
10	Tich Alois	18	M	millman				Takela			\$20		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	4				Alghen
11	Bily Marie	15	F	tailor				Kolvin			\$22		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	5				Alghen
12	Beloklavk Marie	15	F								\$28		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	5				Alghen
13	Kyana Lolie	20	F	maid	Y			Stovice			\$14		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	2				Alghen
14	Moravos Brzena	21	M					Stovice			\$8		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	1				Alghen
15	Toska Josef	23	M	butcher				Stovice			\$20		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	8				Alghen
16	Toska	57	M	man				Stovice			\$100		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	5				Alghen
17	Marie	53	F	man				Stovice					brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	3				Alghen
18	Agnes	17	F					Stovice					brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	3				Alghen
19	Pisguk Josef	27	M	farmer	Y			Stovice			\$13		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	10				Alghen
20	Spilak John	49	M					Stovice			\$7		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	6				Alghen
21	Boula Frankiska	20	F	maid	Y			Stovice			\$23		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	4				Alghen
22	Bena Matas	26	M	farmer	Y			Stovice			\$8		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	1				Alghen
23	Lezak Jozefna	24	F	maid	Y			Stovice			\$20		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	1				Alghen
24	Stepan	6	M					Stovice					brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	1				Alghen
25	Toska Marie	23	F					Stovice			\$8		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	2				Alghen
26	Spilak Tomas	44	M	farmer	Y			Stovice			\$12		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	8				Alghen
27	Spilak Vincenc	36	M	farmer	Y			Stovice			\$100		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	11				Alghen
28	Spilak Josef	33	M	butcher				Stovice			\$6		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	9				Alghen
29	Spilak Franz	30	M	merchant				Stovice			\$10		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	6				Alghen
30	Barck Franz	47	M	farmer	Y			Stovice			\$12		brother John Rapp 1111 10th St Kearney Neb					5	5				Alghen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.
I, Anton Maer, of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from Plemer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed before me this 24 day of May, 1901,
at Millersville, Pa.
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.
I, Dr. Louis H. Mack, Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Subscribed before me this 24 day of May, 1901,
at Millersville, Pa.
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Surgeon, sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood molder, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 14.
Column 5 (Firm or laborer).—A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States, should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).
Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Northern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)."
The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)."
Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 9 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894, St. Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russsian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swedish).
Finnish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City or Town)	By whom passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height (Feet, Inches)	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Yosomandy Asaad	37	M	seaman	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	5	4	fair	bl	blue	Hungary
2	Telety Erika	25	F	seam	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	4	10	br	br	blue	Hungary
3	Veresch Anna	25	F	maid	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	5	7	br	br	blue	Hungary
4	Adam Verona	27	M	seam	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	5	7	br	br	blue	Hungary
5	Cal Juba	30	M	seam	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	5	7	br	br	blue	Hungary
6	Jordan Anna	24	F	maid	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	4	6	br	br	blue	Hungary
7	Rokita Anna	24	F	maid	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	5	5	br	br	blue	Hungary
8	Balik Johann	43	M	carpenter	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	4	11	br	br	blue	Hungary
9	Tachler Josef	30	M	laborer	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	5	3	br	br	blue	Hungary
10	Poti Anna	25	F	maid	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	5	6	br	br	blue	Hungary
11	Anna	2	F	maid	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	5	7	br	br	blue	Hungary
12	Polical Peter	24	M	laborer	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	5	6	br	br	blue	Hungary
13	Renogor Franc	18	M	laborer	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	4	8	br	br	blue	Hungary
14	Hlinka Franc	15	M	laborer	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	5	3	br	br	blue	Hungary
15	Caros	17	M	laborer	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	5	9	br	br	blue	Hungary
16	Polmann Schmidt	29	M	joiner	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	4	11	br	br	blue	Hungary
17	Biebaum Isidor	31	M	joiner	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	4	10	br	br	blue	Hungary
18	Isidor	22	M	joiner	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	4	8	br	br	blue	Hungary
19	Isidor	14	M	joiner	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	3	6	br	br	blue	Hungary
20	Kadlec Josef	16	M	joiner	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	5	5	br	br	blue	Hungary
21	Isidor	21	M	joiner	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	5	6	br	br	blue	Hungary
22	Isidor	21	M	joiner	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	5	4	br	br	blue	Hungary
23	Isidor	21	M	joiner	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	5	1	br	br	blue	Hungary
24	Isidor	21	M	joiner	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	5	6	br	br	blue	Hungary
25	Isidor	21	M	joiner	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	5	5	br	br	blue	Hungary
26	Isidor	21	M	joiner	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	5	6	br	br	blue	Hungary
27	Isidor	21	M	joiner	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	5	6	br	br	blue	Hungary
28	Isidor	21	M	joiner	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	5	4	br	br	blue	Hungary
29	Isidor	21	M	joiner	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	5	9	br	br	blue	Hungary
30	Isidor	21	M	joiner	no	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	self	no	no	brother, Klementine, Frankfurt, Germany	no	no	5	9	br	br	blue	Hungary

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.
I, Anton Mason of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony, or is suffering from a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States; or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1907
at Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
William H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.
I, Dr. S. J. K. K. Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1907
at Wilkes-Barre, Pa.
William H. Smith
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Occupation or profession).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, team puller, steel puller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, puller, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "transients" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which manifestant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Place of birth).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".
Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Place of destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.
Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2034
39

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Frederick* saying from *Bremen* *May 11* 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* 190

39

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled	Height		Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
																	Feet	Inches				
1	<i>Martha Maria 14</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
2	<i>Polioocani Tofalo</i>	<i>8-24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
3	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
4	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
5	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
6	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
7	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
8	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
9	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
10	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
11	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
12	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
13	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
14	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
15	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
16	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
17	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
18	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
19	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
20	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
21	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
22	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
23	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
24	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
25	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
26	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
27	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
28	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
29	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>
30	<i>Simon Tofalo</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Immigrant</i>		<i>Hungary</i>	<i>Maracskas</i>	<i>Chicago</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>brother's name</i>			<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>br</i>	<i>gr</i>	<i>Hungary</i>

303/27

J. J. Snider Inspect

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 4 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.
I, Anton Thann, of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of May, 1907
at Philadelphia
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.
I, Dr. Schenck, Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of May, 1907
at Philadelphia
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
1. *Farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
2. *Farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.**
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (NEGRO).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Emilia, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Serch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2039

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Harbor Victoria* sailing from *Bremen* *May 1* 190*4* Arriving at Port of *New York* *May 5* 190*4*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether over before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height		Complexion	Color of Hair Eyes		Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
								Country	City or Town					Yes	If Yes						Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes		
1	Isidor Lerman	20	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					4	9	br	br			Flora Hungary
2	Isidor Lerman	18	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		mother				brother											Hungary
3	Isidor Lerman	16	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		mother				brother											Hungary
4	Isidor Lerman	15	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	6	br	br			Hungary
5	Isidor Lerman	14	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	6	br	br			Hungary
6	Isidor Lerman	13	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					4	10	br	br			Hungary
7	Isidor Lerman	12	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother											Hungary
8	Isidor Lerman	11	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	5	br	br			Hungary
9	Isidor Lerman	10	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	9	br	br			Hungary
10	Isidor Lerman	9	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	2	br	br			Hungary
11	Isidor Lerman	8	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	7	br	br			Hungary
12	Isidor Lerman	7	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	11	br	br			Hungary
13	Isidor Lerman	6	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	3	br	br			Hungary
14	Isidor Lerman	5	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	5	br	br			Hungary
15	Isidor Lerman	4	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	2	br	br			Hungary
16	Isidor Lerman	3	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	3	br	br			Hungary
17	Isidor Lerman	2	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	3	br	br			Hungary
18	Isidor Lerman	1	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	2	br	br			Hungary
19	Isidor Lerman	0	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	1	br	br			Hungary
20	Isidor Lerman	0	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	6	br	br			Hungary
21	Isidor Lerman	0	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					4	5	br	br			Hungary
22	Isidor Lerman	0	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	1	br	br			Hungary
23	Isidor Lerman	0	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	1	br	br			Hungary
24	Isidor Lerman	0	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	1	br	br			Hungary
25	Isidor Lerman	0	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	1	br	br			Hungary
26	Isidor Lerman	0	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	1	br	br			Hungary
27	Isidor Lerman	0	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	1	br	br			Hungary
28	Isidor Lerman	0	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	1	br	br			Hungary
29	Isidor Lerman	0	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	1	br	br			Hungary
30	Isidor Lerman	0	M	none		Hungary				Missouri		self	\$10.00			brother					5	1	br	br			Hungary

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.
I, Anton M. Brown of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of May, 1907

at St. Louis, Mo.
M. M. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or Divorced.
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
1. *Farmer*—one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
2. *Farm laborer*—one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under local occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists"; under local occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".
Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. S. S. S. Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of May, 1907

at St. Louis, Mo.
M. M. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by masters thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusynian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2031
141

NOTE: This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Germany* *May 11*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York*, 190*7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination (State, City or Town)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION		PLACE OF BIRTH	
								Country	City or Town									Height Feet, inches	Complexion		Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	Max Kowitz	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	Buffalo, N.Y.	self							5 2	fair	bl	Hungary
2	Lil Kowitz	15	F	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	Buffalo, N.Y.	self							5 7		br	Hungary
3	Hoffman	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	Leibitz, Slovakia								5 3		bl	Hungary
4	Miner	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	Catamungo								5		br, gr	Hungary
5	M. Katarin	25	F	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary											bl, br	Hungary
6	M. Katarin	25	F	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary												Hungary
7	M. Katarin	25	F	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary												Hungary
8	Suraskovics	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	Barro, Philadelphia	self							5 5		gr	Hungary
9	Radovny	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary	Philadelphia											Hungary
10	Radovny	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary												Hungary
11	Radovny	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary												Hungary
12	Radovny	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary												Hungary
13	Radovny	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary												Hungary
14	Radovny	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary												Hungary
15	Radovny	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary												Hungary
16	Radovny	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary												Hungary
17	Radovny	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary												Hungary
18	Radovny	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary												Hungary
19	Radovny	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary												Hungary
20	Radovny	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary												Hungary
21	Radovny	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary												Hungary
22	Radovny	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary												Hungary
23	Radovny	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary												Hungary
24	Radovny	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary												Hungary
25	Radovny	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary												Hungary
26	Radovny	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary												Hungary
27	Radovny	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary												Hungary
28	Radovny	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary												Hungary
29	Radovny	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary												Hungary
30	Radovny	25	M	laborer		Hungary		Hungary	Hungary												Hungary

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 5 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
"Race or People" is to be determined by the mark from which alien appears and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.
Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse.
I, Wm. Schmitt, of the German, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1907, at My, Wm. Schmitt, Immigration Officer.
*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.
Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse.
I, Dr. Schmitt, Surgeon of the German, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dr. Schmitt, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1907, at My, Wm. Schmitt, Immigration Officer.
*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of such alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket in such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bosnian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Horzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Albatross* sailing from *San Francisco*, 190 *May 30*, 190 *May 30*, Arriving at Port of *New York*.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	By whom passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether at Ancestral Home	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION		PLACE OF BIRTH		
								Country	City or Town											Height (Feet, Inches)	Complexion		Color of Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification
1	John J. ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	5	6	fair	bl.	...
2	5	6	...	...	...
3	5	7	...	gr.	...
4	5	6	...	bl.	...
5	5	1	br.	br.	...
6	5	4	bl.	bl.	...
7	5	5	br.	br.	...
8	5	1	black	br.	...
9	5	0	bl.	gr.	...
10	5	6	...	bl.	...
11	5	8	br.	br.	...
12	5	6	...	gr.	...
13	5	6	...	bl.	...
14	5	2	...	...	...
15	5	9	...	...	...
16	5	2	...	gr.	...
17	5	1	br.	...	...
18	5	1	bl.	bl.	...
19	4	11	...	gr.	...
20	5	1	br.	...	...
21	5	1	br.	...	...
22	5	1	br.	...	...
23	5	1	br.	...	...
24	5	1	br.	...	...
25	5	5	bl.	...	...
26	5	3	bl.	bl.	...
27	5	6	...	...	...
28	5	8	br.	br.	...
29	5	6	br.	br.	...
30	5	4	...	...	...

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. H. H. H. of the *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse* from *Prussia* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of *July* 190*7*

at

William H. H.
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse*, *Carl*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *five* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Prussia* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true, in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of *July* 190*7*

at

William H. H.
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the one who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "transients" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Emilia, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom visa passed, paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus-nick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Wasserkinder* sailing from *Germany* *May 21* 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* *May 25* 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Luna, Michael	26	M	none			German	German	Germany	Germany		\$10		no			no		5	4	fair	bl	Germany
2	Robert Regent	37	M	none			German	German	Germany	Germany		\$15		no			no		5	7			Germany
3	Rosa	33	F	none			German	German	Germany	Germany				no			no		5	1			Germany
4	Antal Engel	18	M	farmlaborer			German	German	Germany	Germany		\$3		no			no		5	5		bl	Germany
5	Winnad Silber	35	M	farmlaborer			German	German	Germany	Germany		\$15		no			no		5				Germany
6	Eva Kohl	4	F	none			German	German	Germany	Germany				no			no		5				Germany
7	Wolfram Zong	28	M	farmlaborer			German	German	Germany	Germany		\$10		no			no		5	4		bl	Germany
8	Wlodek Kozberg	25	M	farmlaborer			German	German	Germany	Germany		\$15		no			no		5	1			Germany
9	Antal Gernmann	26	M	farmlaborer			German	German	Germany	Germany		\$15		no			no		5	2			Germany
10	Jan Novak	19	M	tailor			Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland		10		no			no		5	2			Poland
11	Anton Matousch	16	M	none			Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland		5		no			no		5	2			Poland
12	Cyril Kismal	22	M	clerk			Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland		15		no			no		5	7		gr	Poland
13	Frang Kasper	47	M	writer			Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland		15		no			no		5	4		gr	Poland
14	Augusta	42	F	none			Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland				no			no		5	4		bl	Poland
15	Josef	12	M				Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland				no			no		5				Poland
16	Ello	10	M				Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland				no			no		5				Poland
17	Vojtech	7	M				Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland				no			no		5				Poland
18	Barbara	6	F				Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland				no			no		5	2			Poland
19	Maria Bohden	38	F				Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland				no			no		4	11		bl	Poland
20	Bozina	14	F				Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland				no			no		5				Poland
21	Kirka Vilek	17	M	seaman			Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland		10		no			no		5	6		bl	Poland
22	Frank Luby	17	M	farmlaborer			Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland		10		no			no		5	8			Poland
23	Jan Smajal	23	M				Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland		10		no			no		5	2		gr	Poland
24	Mari Jak	17	F	seaman			Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland		10		no			no		5	6		bl	Poland
25	Josef Brenner	25	M	farmlaborer			Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland		10		no			no		5	3			Poland
26	Jan Chroustovsky	24	M				Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland		10		no			no		5	1			Poland
27	Wolfram Kozberg	25	M	farmlaborer			Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland		10		no			no		5	2			Poland
28	Wolfram Kozberg	25	M	farmlaborer			Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland		10		no			no		5	4		bl	Poland
29	Wolfram Kozberg	25	M	farmlaborer			Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland		10		no			no		5	5			Poland
30	Wolfram Kozberg	25	M	farmlaborer			Polish	Polish	Poland	Poland		10		no			no		5				Poland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.
I, Anton Prosen of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own observation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1907
at NY
William H. Hall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.
I, Dr. Schurnack, Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1907
at NY
William H. Hall
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

2039
44

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Marital status).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, beam-fitter, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
1. *Farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
2. *Farmer laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
3. *Stowaway* companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
4. *Aliens* intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Can read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, No, or Cannot read and write.
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which applicant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
- SPANISH-AMERICAN.**
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that stowaway companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).
Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; stowaway company, etc.
Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 at Philadelphia.
Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 15 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Germania* sailing from *Germany* by *SS Germania*, 1902 Arriving at Port of *New York* 1902

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City or Town)	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Grippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height (Feet, Inches)	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
2	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
3	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
4	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
5	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
6	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
7	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
8	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
9	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
10	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
11	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
12	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
13	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
14	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
15	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
16	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
17	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
18	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
19	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
20	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
21	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
22	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
23	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
24	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
25	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
26	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
27	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
28	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
29	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland
30	Anna Kozak	28	F	housewife		Polish		Poland	Chicago	self	400							5	fair	br	bl		Poland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.
I, Frederick W. Wagon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1907
at My
William H. Hall
Immigration Officer.
* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.
I, Dr. Schaefer, Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from Prussia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had for years' experience as a physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of May, 1907
at My
William H. Hall
Immigration Officer.
* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
Column 5 (Amount of money shown).—A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *firm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *firm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 6 (Able to read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No (can read but not write)).
Column 7 (Nationality).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 8 (Race or people).—The entry in column 8 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 9 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 9 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 10 (Final destination).—The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 15 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 16 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ruspink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2039
45

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Prinzess Alice* sailing from *Bremen* *May 21st* 190 *Arriving at Port of New York* *MAY 30th* 190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City or Town)	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less how much	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
													Height (Feet, inches)	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	
1	Grimmel Bodnick	36	V	F	none	Polish	Poland	Chicago	father	2	No	father	4	11	fair	br.	Chicago Ill.
2	David	11	V	M					father								
3	John	8	V	M													
4	Paul	6	V	M													
5	Anna	4	V	F													
6	Henri	2	V	M													
7	Adalbert Funk	23	V	M	lower yard	German	Germany	Wilhelms		14	41		5	3	bl.	br.	Germany
8	Maria Grupp	26	V	F			Prussia	Altena		2	12		5	2	br.		Germany
9	Anna Lubow	19	V	F				Maryland		25			5				Germany
10	Lopold Hall	22	V	M	seaman		Prussia	Stettin		26			5	4	bl.	gr.	Germany
11	Adolf	16	V	M						28			5	3	br.	bl.	Prussia
12	Julia Ester	25	V	F	seaman	Polish	Poland	Warsaw		29			5	8	bl.	bl.	Poland
13	Franciszek Bandyk	18	V	M	tailor	Polish	Poland	Warsaw		30			4	7	br.	gr.	Poland
14	Wiktoria Liko	17	V	F	none	Polish	Poland	Warsaw		30			4	8	bl.	bl.	Poland
15	Tedor Cyhryg	16	V	M	tailor	Polish	Poland	Warsaw		30			5	4			Poland
16	Andreas Krawiec	35	V	M		Polish	Poland	Warsaw		36			4	10		gr.	Poland
17	Mela Chaus	15	V	F	none	Polish	Poland	Warsaw		50			5				Poland
18	Katarzyna Janczak	14	V	F		Polish	Poland	Warsaw		50			5	2		bl.	Poland
19	Carl Bontel	24	V	M	seaman	Polish	Poland	Warsaw		50			5	4		br.	Poland
20	Anton Lutsk	25	V	M		Polish	Poland	Warsaw		50			4	8		bl.	Poland
21	Julia Barger	16	V	F	milliner	Polish	Poland	Warsaw		50			5	3			Poland
22	Michael Munkko	31	V	M	seaman	Polish	Poland	Warsaw		50			5	5			Poland
23	Michael Weber	18	V	M	barber	Polish	Poland	Warsaw		50			5	3		gr.	Poland
24	Michael Wenzel	44	V	M	seaman	Polish	Poland	Warsaw		50			5			bl.	Poland
25	Karlina Kulka	17	V	F	milliner	Polish	Poland	Warsaw		50			5	4		br.	Poland
26	Hanna Pihula	18	V	F	seaman	Polish	Poland	Warsaw		50			5	1		gr.	Poland
27	Joseph Lottos	25	V	M	none	Polish	Poland	Warsaw		50							Poland
28	Maria	26	V	F	none	Polish	Poland	Warsaw		50							Poland
29	August	16	V	M		Polish	Poland	Warsaw		50							Poland
30	Anna Kudak	18	V	F		Polish	Poland	Warsaw		50							Poland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.
I, Frederick W. Wacker of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States; or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of May, 1907
at NY
William H. Hall
Immigration Officer.
* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.
I, Dr. Scharpenack, Surgeon of the Kaiser Wilhelm der Grosse, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 29 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Prussia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of May, 1907
at NY
William H. Hall
Immigration Officer.
* State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, seed polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Oct. Nos. 500, 500-A, by the headings given by the master of the vessel.

25 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Princess Alice* sailing from *Bremen* *May 21st*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*, *May 22nd*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Viktor Babarouch	18	M	seaman	yes	Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg, Russia	Chicago, Ill.	self	no	no	no	no	4	9	fair	blue	blue	Ukraine
2	Karl Koppa	25	M	millwright	yes	German	German	Germany, Paderborn	San Francisco, Cal.	self	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	blue	Germany
3	Wilhelm Teubner	21	M	none	yes	German	German	Burgdorf, Prussia	Chicago, Ill.	self	no	no	no	no	5	2	dark	blue	blue	Germany
4	Anna Wiber	15	F	farm lab.	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary, Nagykanizsa	Chicago, Ill.	father	no	no	no	no	4	6	dark	blue	blue	Hungary
5	Thelma Wiber	10	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary, Nagykanizsa	Chicago, Ill.	father	no	no	no	no	4	6	dark	blue	blue	Hungary
6	Anna Wiber	10	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary, Nagykanizsa	Chicago, Ill.	father	no	no	no	no	4	6	dark	blue	blue	Hungary
7	Anna Wiber	10	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary, Nagykanizsa	Chicago, Ill.	father	no	no	no	no	4	6	dark	blue	blue	Hungary
8	Anna Wiber	10	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary, Nagykanizsa	Chicago, Ill.	father	no	no	no	no	4	6	dark	blue	blue	Hungary
9	Anna Wiber	10	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary, Nagykanizsa	Chicago, Ill.	father	no	no	no	no	4	6	dark	blue	blue	Hungary
10	Anna Wiber	10	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary, Nagykanizsa	Chicago, Ill.	father	no	no	no	no	4	6	dark	blue	blue	Hungary
11	Anna Wiber	10	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary, Nagykanizsa	Chicago, Ill.	father	no	no	no	no	4	6	dark	blue	blue	Hungary
12	Anna Wiber	10	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary, Nagykanizsa	Chicago, Ill.	father	no	no	no	no	4	6	dark	blue	blue	Hungary
13	Anna Wiber	10	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary, Nagykanizsa	Chicago, Ill.	father	no	no	no	no	4	6	dark	blue	blue	Hungary
14	Anna Wiber	10	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary, Nagykanizsa	Chicago, Ill.	father	no	no	no	no	4	6	dark	blue	blue	Hungary
15	Anna Wiber	10	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary, Nagykanizsa	Chicago, Ill.	father	no	no	no	no	4	6	dark	blue	blue	Hungary
16	Anna Wiber	10	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary, Nagykanizsa	Chicago, Ill.	father	no	no	no	no	4	6	dark	blue	blue	Hungary
17	Anna Wiber	10	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary, Nagykanizsa	Chicago, Ill.	father	no	no	no	no	4	6	dark	blue	blue	Hungary
18	Anna Wiber	10	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary, Nagykanizsa	Chicago, Ill.	father	no	no	no	no	4	6	dark	blue	blue	Hungary
19	Anna Wiber	10	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary, Nagykanizsa	Chicago, Ill.	father	no	no	no	no	4	6	dark	blue	blue	Hungary
20	Anna Wiber	10	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary, Nagykanizsa	Chicago, Ill.	father	no	no	no	no	4	6	dark	blue	blue	Hungary
21	Anna Wiber	10	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary, Nagykanizsa	Chicago, Ill.	father	no	no	no	no	4	6	dark	blue	blue	Hungary
22	Anna Wiber	10	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary, Nagykanizsa	Chicago, Ill.	father	no	no	no	no	4	6	dark	blue	blue	Hungary
23	Anna Wiber	10	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary, Nagykanizsa	Chicago, Ill.	father	no	no	no	no	4	6	dark	blue	blue	Hungary
24	Anna Wiber	10	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary, Nagykanizsa	Chicago, Ill.	father	no	no	no	no	4	6	dark	blue	blue	Hungary
25	Anna Wiber	10	F	none	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary, Nagykanizsa	Chicago, Ill.	father	no	no	no	no	4	6	dark	blue	blue	Hungary

U. S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION AND NATURALIZATION RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *Yates* Per Cr. *19*

arrived, *19*

M., *19*

from *19*

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 31	Stetiz Agnes	11	14	1		To telg for	Pay Ed to Father Martin 1115 7th Guam Prison Wic Delm		7/1	2	2	3	2
✓ 32	Parine Anna	1	13	1		"	" to Father Yun 2014 No. Chatham Prison Wic Pay		11	2	2	2	2
✓ 33	Polina Persons	2	7	1		To frd.	Uny. John		31	3	1	2	1
✓ 34	John L. Jan	7	23			To el. for	Pay to Uncle Anton Tuschach P.O. Box 6. Soxden N.D. Delm		7/1	2	2	3	2
✓ 35	Tesla Ann	16	30	1		To frd.	Cousin Mr. Lucia Brown 418 E. 3 N.Y.C. Delm		31	11	4	1	1
✓ 36	Kink Mary John's niece	17	10/16	7		To telg for mt.	P.M. D. Post. Martin Kink Box 335 Rock Springs Wyo Delm		31	1	7	14	7
✓ 37	David Maria	11	28				Cousin R. E. Pelm. Maids Box 367. Tamm Delm		7/2	1	3	4	3
✓ 38							Lin. Mrs. Maria Novak, 424 E. 7th Delm		31	1	3	1	1
✓ 39							Can Mrs. do do do						
✓ 40	Pauline Joe f	14	29	1		No	Uncle John 418 E. 7th N.Y.C. Delm		31	17	1	2	1
41	Lember Tedgel		6	1		To telg for	Made S. J. by Green 30						
✓ 42	Kondri Annoni	3	1	1		To frd.	Ed. Seri Pappo 417 - 14. E. Madison N.Y. Delm		31	10	1	1	1
43	Myron Maria	1	17			Ret from hosp. June 21	Father John 31 River Johnstown Pa Delm		7/3	11	2	2	2

77-26-22

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Kaiser Wm der Grosse (U. S. C. L.) arrived, May 30th, 1907, M., from

No.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Bread	Meat	Supper
1	Blacz Ilonka and	2	13	1		To husb.	Hung. Hon	Green	31 17	1 2 1			
2	Wierzbicka Kaitina "	8	2	1		To husb.	Miss Franz Karsman, 858 E 14th	Green	30 4	1 1			
3	Tarcasa Il'is "		2	1		To telg for	Hung. Hon	Cell	15 11	6 6 6			
4	Radina Anna and grd. ch. "	1	12 13			To son-in-law	Made S. I. by	Green	31 -	- - -			
5	Vokral M.	15				To cousin	Can. Mrs Ma Horak, 424 E 73	Green	30 1	1 -			
6	Bretot Vincenty	19	9	1		To telg for	By W. to bro. Hon. 435 Anckort Buffalo N.Y.	Green	31 4	1 2 1			
7	Wlek Reir	15	16	1		To cousin	Li. Mrs George Hadlee 549 E 16	Green	30 1	- 1 -			
8	Hugelblatt Eike		23	1		To brother	Bro. Chaim 211 An. Q. N.Y.C.	Green	31 11	1 1 1			
9	Stenberd Marie	15	15	1		To uncle	Uncle, Louis Schorner, 112 E 14th St. N.Y.C.	Green	30 1	- 1 -			
10	Sworak Anna	15	8			To uncle	Can. Joe Sworak, 100 E 14th St. N.Y.C.	Green	31 11	1 1 1			
11	Robert Fatale 3 ch.	15	15 1/2	1 3		To telg for	By W. to bro. Hon. 1005 24 Gulwauska St. N.Y.C.	Green	31 11	6 6 6			
12	Blazic Michael	15	27	1		To telg for	By W. to bro. Hon. 1005 24 Gulwauska St. N.Y.C.	Green	31 11	6 6 6			
13	Yacer Marie-	15	17	1		To uncle	Uncle, Frank Pappas, 100 E 14th St. N.Y.C.	Green	30 1	- 1 -			
14	Wentka Wiskoski Eus. hna	12	23 1/4	3		To telg for	By W. to bro. Hon. 1005 24 Gulwauska St. N.Y.C.	Green	31 11	6 6 6			
15	Wettenberg Ad leit and sis	1	23 1/4	2		To aunt	Aunt, Mrs. Margt. Jinnerman, 367 E 14th St. N.Y.C.	Green	30 11	1 1 1			
16	Delrichaszyk Marie	15		1		To husb.	Can. Frank, 1319 Ave. A	Green	30 3	- 1 -			
17	Sorner Kathalin and 4 ch	5	20 1/4	5		To telg for	By W. to bro. Hon. 1005 24 Gulwauska St. N.Y.C.	Green	31 11	6 6 6			
18	Zawadt Harel	15	6	1		To f d.	Uncle, Frank Pappas, 100 E 14th St. N.Y.C.	Green	30 1	- 1 -			
19	Bagdanowicz Maria and 2 ch and sis	20	19 23			To husb.	By W. to bro. Hon. 1005 24 Gulwauska St. N.Y.C.	Green	31 17	3 6 3			
20	Klein Cille		28	1		To sister	Uncle, Frank Pappas, 100 E 14th St. N.Y.C.	Green	30 1	- 1 -			
21	Klinko James	9	1	1		To telg for	By W. to bro. Hon. 1005 24 Gulwauska St. N.Y.C.	Green	31 11	6 6 6			
22	Kahn Otlie	3	24	1		To brother	By W. to bro. Hon. 1005 24 Gulwauska St. N.Y.C.	Green	31 11	6 6 6			
23	Cerny Barbara	17	30	1		To brother	By W. to bro. Hon. 1005 24 Gulwauska St. N.Y.C.	Green	31 11	6 6 6			
24	Fulka Karolina	2	20	1		To sister	By W. to bro. Hon. 1005 24 Gulwauska St. N.Y.C.	Green	31 11	6 6 6			
25	Glaus Meta	2	17	1		To uncle	By W. to bro. Hon. 1005 24 Gulwauska St. N.Y.C.	Green	31 11	6 6 6			
26	Morawec Bozena	1	14	1		To aunt	By W. to bro. Hon. 1005 24 Gulwauska St. N.Y.C.	Green	31 11	6 6 6			
27	Garin Anna		6	1		To uncle	By W. to bro. Hon. 1005 24 Gulwauska St. N.Y.C.	Green	31 11	6 6 6			
28	Ondryka Magdalena	7	22	1		To cousin	By W. to bro. Hon. 1005 24 Gulwauska St. N.Y.C.	Green	31 11	6 6 6			
29	Krupa Maria	7	19	1		To telg for	By W. to bro. Hon. 1005 24 Gulwauska St. N.Y.C.	Green	31 11	6 6 6			
30	Klenens Jacob	1	27	1		To telg for	By W. to bro. Hon. 1005 24 Gulwauska St. N.Y.C.	Green	31 11	6 6 6			

Kais Wm der Grosse May 30,

AK

65-95 66

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

No.

S. S. KAIS. WM. DER GROSSE (H.C.I. LINE).

arrived May 30, 1907

190

M.

from

		MANIFEST				CAUSE OF DETENTION		INSPECTION		ACTS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS				REPORTED		MEALS					
Index No.		NAMES		(Group No. No. Passes)						Day		Hour		Remarks		Admitted		Date		Record No.		Orders		Date		Case		Orders		Meals	
56m	1	✓	Belalnt, Matensy	II Cabin	5 14 1	L. P. C.	IR. MEMO.	HOLD WITHDRAWN	Book	30 47	Ld	4.05																			
83f	2	✓	Saefer, Friederike	II Cabin	3 5 1	"	DR. CERT.	HOLD WITHDRAWN	"	30 76	Ld	6 12.40																			
48m	3	✓	Drasata, Josef		15 6 1	"	Guardian of \$4	Drater		31 165	M	1.15																			
7m	4	✓	Litek, Karl		15 7 1	"	Ward of \$2	"		31 165	M	1.15																			
27f	5	✓	Kacsmarek, Maryanna & sis & Moth		3 9/11 3	"	DR. MEMO.	Tattle		4 4	DD	10.45																			
42m	6	✓	Suchanek, Josef & wf & 7 ch		12 1/10 10	"	Guardian of \$7	Penkhart		31 57	Ld	9.25																			
10m	7	✓	Karik, Bronislav		" " "	"	Ward of \$6	"		4 99	Ld																				
35m	8	✓	Feher, Konrad		4 5 1	"	Guardian of \$9	Mitchell		4 99	Ld																				
4f	9	✓	Kohl, Eva		4 6 1	"	Ward of \$8	"		4 99	Ld																				
27m	10	✓	Gebesta, Frans	II Cabin	2 11 1	"	O. K.	Book		30 24	Ld	3.20																			
42m	11	✓	Janek, Tomas	II Cabin	9 7 1	"	HOLD WITHDRAWN	Jackson		30 35	Ld	3.22																			
24m	12	✓	Belamji, Augustin	II Cabin	8 1 1	"	O. K.	"		30 33	Ld	3.15																			
18m	13	✓	Habermuller, Adolf (Guardian of #15)/	II Cabin	5 8 1	Rel. Hosp. on arrival at 12 M.	HOLD WITHDRAWN	Book		4 59	M																				
17m	14	✓	Kula, Karolina		2 22 1	"	By Green, May 30, 1907	Murphy		30 95	Ld																				
13f	15	✓	Danke, Susana		7 21 1	"	Ward of \$14	Bechtel		30 95	Ld																				
48m	16	✓	Zelko, Jozsef		12 4 1	"	"	Murphy		4 3	DD	10.40																			
22f	17	✓	Starinsky, Anna & 3 ch		8 9/12 4	"	Guardian of \$18	Snider		4 155	DD	9.15																			
11f	18	✓	Sawossek, Zsofos		8 8 1	"	Ward of \$17	"		4 185	DD	9.45																			
13f	19	✓	Gwuski, Maria		8 1 1	"	"	Snider		4 195	DD	10.15																			
20f	20	✓	Benias, Katarina & sis		8 14/5 2	"	"	"		4 194	DD																				
13m	21	✓	Weber, Carl & sis		1 5/6 2	"	DR. MEMO.	J.D.M.		31 162	M	1.30																			
11m	22	✓	Bella, Jan & sis		7 6/9 2	"	"	"		4 192	DD	10.10																			
26f	23	✓	Bieko, Zuzana & 2 ch		7 1/5 3	"	"	Bechtel		4 182	DD																				
27m	24	✓	Pusuk, Joseph		10 12 1	"	HOLD WITHDRAWN	Newburn		30 155	DD																				
23m	25	✓	Matas, Jakob		10 25 1	"	DR. CERT.	Mitchell		4 196	DD																				
26f	26	✓	Bachenik, Guindol & 5 ch		2 1/6 6	Rel. Hosp. temp detained at 4:30 P.M.	HOLD WITHDRAWN	MURPHY		30 32	Ld																				
19f	27	✓	Lemler, Feigel		1 20 1	"	By Green, May 30, 1907.	"		4 7	DD	11.50																			
29f	28	✓	Magera, Maria & ch		1 10/11 2	"	Claims Ch. is U. S. born	"		4 101	Ld	1.50																			
54f	29	✓	Budisa, Anna & 3 ch		1 1/3 2	"	Pgt. E.A.P. Ch in Hosp. J.D.M.	"		4 5	DD	1.00																			

HOLD ON APPEAL.

J. H. H. H.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Pictoria, from Boulogne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907.

at New York
Wm. J. Schenck
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. R. Hack, Surgeon of the Pictoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 50 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907.

at New York
Wm. J. Schenck
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon sailing the vessel, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- African (black)
- American
- Bohemian
- Bosnian
- Bulgarian
- Chinese
- Croatian
- Cuban
- Danish
- Dutch
- East Indian
- English
- Filipino
- Finnish
- French
- German
- Greek
- Hebrew
- Irish
- Italian (North)
- Italian (South)
- Japanese
- Korean
- Lithuanian
- Magyar
- Mexican
- Montenegrin
- Norwegian
- Pacific Islander
- Polish
- Portuguese
- Romanian
- Russian
- Ruthenian (Rusnak)
- Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
- Scottish
- Serbian
- Slovak
- Slovenian
- Spanish
- Spanish-American
- Syrian
- Turkish
- Welsh
- West Indian

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the Petona from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York

Signature of Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Marital status).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, team puller, stock raiser, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, puller, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "immigrants" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Point of destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 11 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.
Column 14 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 15 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. J. Hoell, Surgeon of the Petona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2039 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

*Pretoria*sailing from *Cachanea**18 Mar**1907*

Arriving at Port of

*New York**May 31st 1907*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country City or Town	Final Destination: (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of money	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, of time, and cause	Height: Feet. Inches	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
1	Miller Mathilde	38	f	none	yes	Germany	German	Germany Hamburg	New York	yes	self	no	no	husband. Meyers Hotel. Hoboken.	no	good	5 7	fair blond blue	none	Dresden
2	" Charlotte	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	son. 149 to 82 st New York	"	"	5 4	"	"	Hettlin
3	Grohmann Arelie	47	m	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	"	"	"	"	the Glen Springs Watkins Mass.	"	"	5 6	"	"	Porto Allegre
4	Müller Olga	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	yes	self	yes	yes	1405 1/2 Cambridge	"	"	5 4	brnngrey	"	Hamburg
5	Fischer Rose	25	"	"	"	Austria	"	Austria Vienna	New York	"	self	no	no	friend Mrs. B. Rosenbaum 216 W. 141 st. N. York.	"	"	5 2	"	"	Hause
6	von Friesen Carl	27	m	lieutenant	"	Germany	"	Germany Dusseldorf	New York	yes	self	yes	"	Hoboken. Meyers Hotel.	"	"	5 10	fair blond blue	none	Dresden
7	Fendler Adolf	64	"	none	"	"	"	"	Buffalo	no	"	"	"	friend C. H. Shinsky Buffalo Highstr. 39.	"	"	5 9	grey	"	Gumbinnen
8	Vollrath Carl	24	"	blacksmith	"	"	"	"	Lebanon	yes	self	"	"	uncle Henry Bohmer atgewaterpark N. Y.	"	"	5 7	blond blue	"	Erfurt
9	Schroeder Edmund	45	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Leipzig	no	self	yes	"	"	"	"	5 3	fair brown blue	none	Leipzig
10	Reischauer Wilhelm	28	m	"	"	"	"	England Birmingham	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1005 1/2 New York Hotel Imperial.	"	"	5 9	pale light blue	none	Minden Westphalen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the Petona from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

Notary

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Officer.

Name

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in last column of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not ever in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and where, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Hoff, Surgeon of the Petona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Albanian	Lithuanian.
American	Magyar.
Armenian	Mexican.
Bosnian	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian	Moravian.
Chinese	Pacific Islander.
Croatian	Polish.
Cuban	Portuguese.
Dalmatian	Roumanian.
Dutch	Russian.
East Indian	Ruthenian (Rusnians).
English	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish	Scottish.
Flemish	Serbian.
French	Slovak.
German	Slovenian.
Greek	Spanish.
Hebrew	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian	Syrian.
Irish	Turkish.
Italian (North)	Walsh.
Italian (South)	West Indian.
Japanese	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. *Potania* sailing from *Copenhagen* *18 Mar* 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York* *May 31* 190*7*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 22, 1906.

No. on List	Family Name	First Name	Age	Sex	Single	Calling	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
1	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>John H.</i>	67	m	no	none	yes	yes	American	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2	"	<i>Mrs</i>	56	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	<i>Bast</i>	<i>L. J.</i>	66	m	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	<i>Hessert</i>	<i>Luise</i>	28	f	m	none	yes	yes	American	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	<i>Hawola</i>	6	f	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	<i>Bühler</i>	<i>Anna</i>	51	f	m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	<i>Emen</i>	<i>Thor F.</i>	32	m	yo	Student	yes	yes	American	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	<i>Ames</i>	<i>Leoy</i>	32	"	"	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	<i>Baker</i>	<i>E. L. Lathrop</i>	24	m	s	teacher	yes	yes	American	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	<i>Sunder</i>	<i>Raymond</i>	18	m	s	Student	yes	yes	American	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	<i>Anthony</i>	<i>Edgar W.</i>	17	m	yo	Student	yes	yes	American	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	<i>Sargent</i>	<i>Portia E.</i>	34	m	m	teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	<i>Mrs</i>	28	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	<i>Sussdorf</i>	<i>Ralph</i>	17	m	s	Student	yes	yes	American	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	<i>Whitten</i>	<i>Robinson</i>	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	<i>Bühler</i>	<i>Marie</i>	31	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	<i>Leon</i>	8	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	<i>Nickler</i>	<i>Meta</i>	14	f	s	none	yes	yes	American	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	<i>Keller</i>	<i>Alice</i>	50	f	m	none	yes	yes	American	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

19

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the Petonia, from Wilmington, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. P. Hoeft, Surgeon of the Petonia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2039 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black),
American (Caucasian),
Armenian,
Belgian,
Bosnian,
Bulgarian,
Chinese,
Croatian,
Cuban,
Danish,
Dutch,
East Indian,
English,
Filipino,
Finnish,
French,
German,
Greek,
Hebrew,
Herzegovinian,
Irish,
Italian (North),
Italian (South),
Japanese,
Korean,
Lithuanian,
Magyar,
Mexican,
Montenegrin,
Moroccan,
Pacific Islander,
Polish,
Portuguese,
Rumanian,
Russian,
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish),
Scottish,
Serbian,
Slovak,
Slovenian,
Spanish,
Spanish-American,
Syrian,
Turkish,
Welsh,
West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Proctoria* sailing from *Plymouth May 20th 1907* Arriving at Port of *New York May 31st 1907*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Province, City, or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	End in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or as a pauper, or supported by charity? If so, where?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or archist.	Whether coming by means of any other vessel, or by mail, or by express, or by other means, or by land, or by water, or by air, or by any other means.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.
1	<i>Mr. Wm. A. Stone</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>single</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Allegheny Pa.</i>	<i>Allegheny Pa.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>self</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>home. Wm. A. Stone, 508 Marets, Allegheny Pa.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>
2	<i>Mrs. Margaret Stone</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>sgl.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>mother</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Mrs. Isabelle Stone</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>sgl.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Mr. Charles L. White</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Student.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>W. Virginia Morgantown W. Va.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>father. L. C. White, Morgantown W. Va.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer, *Papilagne*
I, *Second officer* of the *Pretoria* from *Hamburg*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing
Lists or Manifest Sheets: *5* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation,
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering
from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor
involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in
the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists
or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May* 190*7*
at *New York*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer
*State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.
I, *Dr. R. Heft* Surgeon of the *Pretoria*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *sex* years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Germany*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5* in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May* 190*7*
at *New York*

[Signature]
Immigration Officer
*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be

INDEXED
[Signature]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)
African (white)
Armenian
Austrian
Belgian
Bohemian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Danish
Dutch
East Indian
English
Finnish
Finnish
Finnish
Finnish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Hungarian
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Lithuanian
Magyar
Mexican
Mongolian
Moroccan
Pacific Islander
Polish
Portuguese
Rumanian
Russian
Sardinian (Risparm)
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Scotch
Serbian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

5

11-111

sailing from *Boulogne-sur-mer*, 19th April, 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York*, May 31st, 1907

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.
I, Second Officer of the Pretoria from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907
at New York
H. J. Loring
Immigration Officer.
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.
I, Dr. R. Hoef Surgeon of the Pretoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907
at New York
H. J. Loring
Immigration Officer.
State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and those descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e. compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join (other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	2 Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	4 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
7 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
4 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Heraevinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

sailing from

1907

Arriving at Port of

New York May 31

1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled	Height, Feet, Inches	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
1	Boysen	28	m	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
2	Boysen	28	f	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
3	Boysen	28	m	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
4	Boysen	28	f	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
5	Boysen	28	m	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
6	Boysen	28	f	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
7	Boysen	28	m	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
8	Boysen	28	f	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
9	Boysen	28	m	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
10	Boysen	28	f	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
11	Boysen	28	m	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
12	Boysen	28	f	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
13	Boysen	28	m	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
14	Boysen	28	f	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
15	Boysen	28	m	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
16	Boysen	28	f	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
17	Boysen	28	m	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
18	Boysen	28	f	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
19	Boysen	28	m	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
20	Boysen	28	f	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
21	Boysen	28	m	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
22	Boysen	28	f	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
23	Boysen	28	m	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
24	Boysen	28	f	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
25	Boysen	28	m	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
26	Boysen	28	f	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
27	Boysen	28	m	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
28	Boysen	28	f	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
29	Boysen	28	m	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland
30	Boysen	28	f	none	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	New York	self	no	husband Mary Boysen	no	no	5 4	fair black brown	none	Poland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer Pictoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. F. Ludwig
Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. R. Hoelt, Surgeon of the Pictoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Hoelt

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Country of birth).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which manifest is written or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina, and their descendants) should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 8 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband; father; brother; or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$25, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as: 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 15 to 27. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	3. Lithuanian.
4. Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
3. Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	5. Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	2. Roumanian.
East Indian.	1. Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russpink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
11. Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

sailing from

CUSTOMER

15 MAY 1907

1907

Arriving at Port of

New York

May 31st 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
1	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
2	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
3	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
4	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
5	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
6	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
7	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
8	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
9	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
10	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
11	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
12	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
13	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
14	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
15	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
16	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
17	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
18	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
19	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
20	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
21	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
22	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
23	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
24	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
25	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
26	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
27	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
28	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
29	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten
30	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten	Handwritten

Handwritten signature/initials

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the Pretoria from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Jansing
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1907.

at New York
Mayor
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. R. Hoeft, Surgeon of the Pretoria, 2034 (57), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Karp

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907.

at New York
Sup.
Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown in column 14.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" showing only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom fare paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 47.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
4 Bohemian.	2 Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	1 Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	2 Syrian.
18 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
1 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

PHILADELPHIA

sailing from

Cushman

18 MAY 1907

1907

Arriving at Port of

New York

May 31st

1907

NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if not, how much?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health: Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled: Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height: Feet, inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth	
Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Male	Female	Read	Write	Country	City or Town	Country	City or Town	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
1	W. H. H. H.	38	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Germany	Germany	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
2	W. H. H. H.	38	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Germany	Germany	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
3	W. H. H. H.	26	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Germany	Germany	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
4	W. H. H. H.	45	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Germany	Germany	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
5	W. H. H. H.	26	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Germany	Germany	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
6	W. H. H. H.	16	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Germany	Germany	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
7	W. H. H. H.	26	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Germany	Germany	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
8	W. H. H. H.	24	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Germany	Germany	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
9	W. H. H. H.	19	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Germany	Germany	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
10	W. H. H. H.	25	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Germany	Germany	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
11	W. H. H. H.	16	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Germany	Germany	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
12	W. H. H. H.	33	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Germany	Germany	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
13	W. H. H. H.	11	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Germany	Germany	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
14	W. H. H. H.	2	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Germany	Germany	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
15	W. H. H. H.	27	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Germany	Germany	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
16	W. H. H. H.	18	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Germany	Germany	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
17	W. H. H. H.	23	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Germany	Germany	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
18	W. H. H. H.	11	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Germany	Germany	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
19	W. H. H. H.	27	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Germany	Germany	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
20	W. H. H. H.	28	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Germany	Germany	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
21	W. H. H. H.	26	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	German	Germany	Germany	Germany	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
22	W. H. H. H.	6	F	Child	No	No	German	Germany	Germany	Germany	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
23	W. H. H. H.	38	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russia	Russia	Russia	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
24	W. H. H. H.	34	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russia	Russia	Russia	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
25	W. H. H. H.	35	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russia	Russia	Russia	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
26	W. H. H. H.	17	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russia	Russia	Russia	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
27	W. H. H. H.	25	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russia	Russia	Russia	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
28	W. H. H. H.	22	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russia	Russia	Russia	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
29	W. H. H. H.	28	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russia	Russia	Russia	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	
30	W. H. H. H.	18	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russia	Russia	Russia	Self	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Blue	None	Byala	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the Pretoria from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swear to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York
Immigration Officer.
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

J. J. Lansing
Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. R. Haefs, Surgeon of the Pretoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Swear to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York
Immigration Officer.
State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.

2039
53

A. Haefs

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Etruria, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.
Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 11 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 15 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
1 Bohemian.	4 Magyar.
Bosnian.	Belgium.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	7 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	3 Roumanian.
East Indian.	✓ Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	sch.
French.	vian.
14 German.	lovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
9 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. PRETORIA

sailing from Cuxhaven

18 MAR 1907

1907

Arriving at Port of New York

May 31st 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mos.	Male	Occupation	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.			Yes	If Yes		Physical.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		
1	Haecker	Alfred	24	M	machinist	yes	German	German	Berlin	New York	yes	self	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Cohen	no	no	5. 8	fair blond blue	none	Berlin
2	Kurvorsha	Religia	24	F	maid					Chicago	no		\$15.00		brother Mr. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	" " " "	none	Chicago
3	H. Korman	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 9	fair blond blue	none	New York
4	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
5	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
6	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
7	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
8	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
9	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
10	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
11	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
12	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
13	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
14	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
15	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
16	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
17	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
18	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
19	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
20	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
21	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
22	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
23	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
24	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
25	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
26	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
27	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
28	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
29	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York
30	S. J. J. J.	Amalia	21	F						New York	yes	sister	\$15.00		brother Mrs. Baskin	no	no	5. 7	fair blond blue	none	New York

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second officer of the Petrona from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. H. H. H.
Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York
Immigration Office

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. R. Hoch, Surgeon of the Petrona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York
Immigration Office

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer/locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Friendship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7 (Race or people).—The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 8 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that friendship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Final destination).—The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 10 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 11 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 12 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1898-99, Philadelphia.
Column 14 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 15 to 17.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **PRETORIA** sailing from **Czechowice** 18 MAR 1907, 1907 Arriving at Port of **New York** May 31st 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality	Last Permanent Residence	Final Destination	By whom	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
1	Germann	46	m	merchant	yes	German	New York	New York	self	yes	brother	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
2	Silberbrecht	41	f	none			Wien											
3	Novel	29	m	none														
4	Chick	29	m	none														
5	Chick	36	m	none														
6	Frank	16	m	student			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
7	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
8	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
9	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
10	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
11	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
12	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
13	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
14	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
15	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
16	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
17	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
18	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
19	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
20	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
21	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
22	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
23	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
24	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
25	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
26	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
27	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
28	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
29	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								
30	Frank	23	m	none			Germany	Germany	self	yes								

Keep just 28

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the Petonia from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31th day of May, 1907

at New York

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

H. T. T. T.
Second Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS:

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, tuning engineer, brass polisher, steel puller, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Affiliation).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrants are citizens or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may be "French" by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year, the place, and the date of arrival.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 17 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, J. P. Koch, Surgeon of the Petonia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31th day of May, 1907

at New York

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Moldavian.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. *Pictaria* sailing from *Catharine* *May 1st* 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York* *May 31st* 190*7*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Male or Female	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of Birth Country City or Town	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before, or the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet, Inches	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth
1	<i>H. J. J. J.</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
2	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
3	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
4	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
5	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
6	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
7	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
8	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
9	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
10	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
11	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
12	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
13	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
14	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
15	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
16	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
17	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
18	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
19	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
20	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
21	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
22	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
23	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
24	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
25	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
26	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
27	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
28	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
29	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>
30	<i>Heather</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>Herrnau</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>home, San Francisco</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>American citizen</i>

Keep

10/14

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the Petrona from Hamburg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31th day of May, 1907
at New York
Immigration Officer.
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. A. Koell, Surgeon of the Petrona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31th day of May, 1907
at New York
Immigration Officer.
State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States, and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) or final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S.S. *Rosina*sailing from *Frankfurt*May 15th 1907Arriving at Port of *New York*May 31st 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence (Country, City or Town)	Final Destination (State, city or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled	Height, Feet, Inches	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth		
1	Wollas	1 C. Schuch	18	✓	m	merchant	yes	German	Germany	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 10	fair blond	grey	None	Lehe, Prussia	
2	Paulson	Carlson	65	✓	f	old	none	"	"	Altona	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 5 1/2	grey	blue	none	Altona	
3	Ammer	Anna	27	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 4	fair	blond	none	Altona	
4	Gronow	Juliana	27	✓	f	none	"	"	"	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 10 1/2	"	blue	"	Altona	
5	H. Smith	David	21	✓	m	ship-boy	"	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 5 1/2	blond	blue	"	Hungary	
6	Spring	Anna	25	✓	f	wife	"	"	"	Hungary	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 5 1/2	blond	blue	"	Hungary	
7	"	Carl	25	✓	m	none	"	Germany	German	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 5 1/2	blond	blue	"	Hamburg	
8	"	Anna	25	✓	f	wife	"	"	"	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 5 1/2	blond	blue	"	Hamburg	
9	Ludwig	Josef	34	✓	m	merchant	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 4	fair	black	blue	none	Miso, Prussia
10	Juno, vein	Josef	16	✓	m	modeler	"	Germany	German	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Hamburg
11	Grill	Samuel	28	✓	m	clerk	"	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 6	fair	brown	blue	none	Hungary
12	"	Josef	16	✓	m	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Hamburg
13	Schwartz	Ludwig	31	✓	m	conductor	"	Germany	German	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 8 1/2	fair	blond	blue	none	Hamburg
14	Trues	Josef	25	✓	m	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 7	fair	brown	blue	none	Hamburg
15	Griff	H. Smith	25	✓	m	farmer	"	"	"	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 10	"	blond	blue	"	Hamburg
16	"	Josef	13	✓	m	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 10	"	blond	blue	"	Hamburg
17	H. Allen	Josef	12	✓	m	none	"	Austria	Austria	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 8	fair	brown	blue	none	Hamburg
18	H. Allen	Josef	12	✓	m	none	"	Austria	Austria	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 8	fair	brown	blue	none	Hamburg
19	Kornbach	Carl	28	✓	m	none	"	Germany	German	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 3	fair	grey	grey	none	Hamburg
20	Grubner	Josef	27	✓	m	engineer	"	"	"	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 9	"	blond	blue	"	Hamburg
21	Hornbly	Josef	24	✓	m	none	"	"	"	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 3 1/2	"	brown	brown	"	Hamburg
22	"	Carl	2	✓	m	child	"	"	"	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 6	fair	brown	blue	none	Hamburg
23	Lebach	Louise	40	✓	f	companion	yes	Germany	German	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 8	fair	brown	blue	none	Hamburg
24	Engel	Josef	22	✓	m	painter	"	Hungary	Hungary	Hungary	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 9	fair	brown	blue	none	Hamburg
25	Grubner	Josef	26	✓	m	police	"	Germany	German	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 8	fair	blond	blue	none	Hamburg
26	Ludwig	Josef	30	✓	m	cook	"	"	"	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 5	"	brown	brown	"	Hamburg
27	Grubner	Josef	28	✓	m	gardener	"	"	"	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 5 1/2	fair	brown	blue	"	Hamburg
28	Grubner	Josef	27	✓	m	clerk	"	Germany	German	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 6	"	blond	grey	"	Hamburg
29	Grubner	Josef	27	✓	m	none	"	"	"	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 3	fair	blond	blue	none	Hamburg
30	Grubner	Josef	27	✓	m	none	"	"	"	Hamburg	Self	yes	no	no	no	no	5. 3	fair	blond	blue	none	Hamburg

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First

I, *Second Officer* of the *Pretoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*

at *New York*
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.
African (black)
Armenian
Austrian
Belgian
Bohemian
Brazilian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Danish
Dutch
East Indian
English
Filipino
Finnish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Hungarian
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Macedonian
Polish
Portuguese
Rumanian
Russian
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Scottish
Serbian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

Affidavit of the Surgeon. *2039*
I, *Dr. R. Hoeft*, Surgeon of the *Pretoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *six* years' experience as Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Germany*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each of said aliens, and that the foregoing information in said Lists is correct and true in every

Hartung
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.
African (black)
Armenian
Austrian
Belgian
Bohemian
Brazilian
Bulgarian
Chinese
Croatian
Cuban
Danish
Dutch
East Indian
English
Filipino
Finnish
French
German
Greek
Hebrew
Hungarian
Italian (North)
Italian (South)
Japanese
Korean
Lithuanian
Macedonian
Polish
Portuguese
Rumanian
Russian
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish)
Scottish
Serbian
Slovak
Slovenian
Spanish
Spanish-American
Syrian
Turkish
Welsh
West Indian

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List *A*

NOTE. — This clip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B; and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Petrolia* sailing from *Lymouth* *May 20th*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York*, *May 31st*, 190*7*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. State, City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so which?	Whether a Poly-anamist, archist.	Whether ever in the United States, or in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Mrs. Hedwig Schibel	38	f	m	none	yes	German	German	London	New York	yes	self	\$60	1907	Wife Mrs. Fleck, 174 W. 109 th St. New York	No	No	No	good	no	5 6	fair	light blue	none	Munich, Germany	
2	Mr. Felix Schibel	28	m	s	engineer	yes	German	German	London	New York	yes	self	\$100	4 mos	Brother, Michael Schibel, Walden, Orange Co. N.Y.	No	No	No	good	no	5 8	fair	brn	none	Altenberg, Prussia	
3	Mr. Marcel Truffin	39	m	m	Merchant		Havana	Spanish	London	Havana			\$150	1907	No Havana, Cuba. Obispo & home.						5 5	"	"	"	Havana, Mexico	
4	Mrs. —	39	f	m										do											Mexico	
5	Master Jose	8	m											do											Leipzig	
6	Mr. Paul —	24	m	s	Student	yes	German	German	London	New York			\$12	1907	Wife Mrs. Fleck, 174 W. 109 th St. New York						5 7	fair	brn	blue	none	Leipzig

to keep

6/1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second officer* of the **PRETORIA** from *Boulogne*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *31th* day of *May* 190*7*
at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

H. F. Loring
Second Officer.

2361
25
2326

2039

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. R. Haeft*, Surgeon of the **PRETORIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *six* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Germany*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31th* day of *May* 190*7*
at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

E. K. Bennett

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black). Korean.

81

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Boulogne May 19th 1907 Arriving at Port of New York May 31st 1907.

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION																											
No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. State, City, or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable of any other political opinion, practice, or expression of opinion, in favor of the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
														Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or years.													Where?
1	Demetri Fassa	50	m.	a.	Cook	yes	Greek	Greek	Livorno	New York	yes	self	\$ 10.	no			Friend S.D. Stamatopoulos	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark grey hair	none	Calabria
2	Evangelos Fassa	9	s.		none							father	\$ 10.				108 Broad St.										
3	Gorgos Fassa	23			Waiter							self	\$ 10.				New York						5 6				
4	Mazolla Andrea	41	m.		Sailor	no	Italy	Italian-South	Brindisi				\$ 14.	yes 3 years	New York	Cousin Mazza Mazolla							5 11	dark grey			Borgo Capri
5	Christo Spygiannis	25	s.		Waiter	yes	Greek	Greek	Livorno	Paterason	yes		\$ 40.	no			577 S. 148th St. New York						3 4	fresh hair			Catagay, New Jersey
6	Anna J. Yachet	20	f.		Teacher	no	Syria	Syrian	Beirut	Boston	yes		\$ 20.				202 1/4 Main St. Paterason N.Y.						5 3 1/2	dark black hair	scar on left		Labrador
7	Demetri Smirnov	27	m.		Waiter	yes	Russia	Russian	Tambov	New York			\$ 20.				Brooklyn Ave. Yachet, N.Y. also						5 4 1/2	pink	blue hand		Barbora (Slovak)
8	Samuel Simon	19			Student		Yemen	Arab	Sanaa	Detroit	yes		none				Wage 86 Edinboro St. Boston Mass.						5 4	dark	black	none	Damascus (Syria)
9	Edward Corbett	24			Student		Italy	Italian	Genoa	San Francisco	yes						Wage 86 Edinboro St. Boston Mass.						5 9 1/2	pink	black hair		

2039

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second Officer* of the *PRETORIA* from *Boulogne* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Harding
Second Officer.

Subscribed to before me this *31st* day of *May* 190*7*
at *New York*
Immigration Officer.

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. R. Haefl* Surgeon of the *PRETORIA* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *six* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Germany* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Haefl

Subscribed to before me this *31st* day of *May* 190*7*
at *New York*
Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the one who operates it.

Seasonally companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes — Yes can read and write, No — No can neither read nor write, or Yes — No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether or not a relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) a relative or friend.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
2 Greek.	Slovenian.
6 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	2 Syrian.
2 Italian (North).	4 Turkish.
13 Italian (South).	Welsh.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Tectoria* sailing from *Genoa* May 14th 1907 Arriving at Port of *New York* May 31st 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a member of a subversive organization?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Maimed, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH		
																			Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.			
1	Mazzella Simone	64	M	Mar	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	France	New York	yes	self	\$14	no	brother Luigi Mazzella 467 E. 157 St. New York	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	gray	gray	none	Genoa (Liguria)
2	Santolo Agostino	42	M	Mar	Sailor	yes							\$16		brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5	7 1/4		fair			
3	D'Arco Vincenzo	28	M	Mar									\$20	yes	brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5	7 1/4		Dark			
4	Aprea Michele	26	M	Mar	Laborer								\$10	no	brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5	7		Dark			
5	Aprea Lazzaro	16	M	S								brother	\$10		brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				4	10					
6	Pacifico Giovanni	16	M	S								self	\$10		brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5	3					
7	Tagliamante Amelio	49	M	Mar		no				Pickens W.Va.			\$50	yes	brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5	3		gray			
8	Tagliamante Giovanni	12	M	S	none							father		no	brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York										
9	Tagliamante Amelio	18	M	Mar	Laborer	yes						self	\$10		brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5	2		Dark			
10	Indici Giovanni	15	M	S								brother	\$10		brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				4	10					
11	Lidia Mazzella	42	F	Mar								self	\$10		brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5	6					
12	Michele	15	M	S								father			brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				4	11					
13	Giuseppe	17	M	S											brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5	1 1/2					
14	Amelio Bartolomeo	27	M	Mar	Miner				North La Grande	St. Henry		self	\$40		brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5	8					Limón
15	Bellone Giacomo	25	M	Mar									\$50		brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5	9	Dark				
16	Salman Schwartz	16	M	Mar	Clerk		Russian	Hebrew	Jaffa	New York			\$10		brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5						Koblenz
17	Wolf Schmitt	26	M	Mar	Jeweler		German						\$10		brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5	6	fresh				Wien
18	Jacob Schmitt	18	M	S	Walt Baker								\$10		brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5	7	Dark				
19	Lawrence Cicile	26	F	Mar	Housekeeper								\$10	yes	brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5	2	Dark				Brooklyn
20	Sara	11	F	S	none	no						mother		no	brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York										
21	Yusef Abdou	40	M	S	Cook	yes	American	Arabic	Alexandria	New York	no	self	\$50	yes	brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5	4	Dark	Black	Black		Sanchez
22	Yusef	42	M	Mar	Sailor								\$50	no	brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5	3					
23	Yusef Rabinovitz	18	M	S	Student								\$10	yes	brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5	2	fresh	Dark	Dark		Brooklyn
24	Pedro Abboud	18	M	S			Syrian	Syrian	Beirut	New York	no		\$40	yes	brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5	4	Dark				Beirut
25	Kalil Nasara	24	M	S	Laborer								\$10	no	brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5	1	Dark	Black			Beirut
26	Melchior Chapoyan	28	M	Mar	Carpenter		American	Arabic	Alexandria	New York			\$10		brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5	7	fresh	Dark	Dark		Beirut
27	Salih Mamed Oglor	20	M	Mar	Driver	no	Turk	Turk	Constantinople	New York	yes		\$10		brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5	7	Dark				Beirut
28	Bahadin Ahmed	17	M	Mar	Laborer								\$10		brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5	4					
29	Demetri Balanos	23	M	Mar		yes	Greek	Greek	Patras	New York			\$10		brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5	10		Dark	Gray		Beirut
30	Demetri Di Cotejoulis	26	M	S	Officer								\$10		brother Luigi Mazzella 28 Mulberry St. New York				5	3					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second officer* of the **PRETORIA** from *Boulogne*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith; or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*.

at *New York*
May 31 1907
Immigration Officer

State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

2039

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. R. Hoef*, Surgeon of the **PRETORIA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *28* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Germany*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*.

at *New York*
Immigration Officer.

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B) (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The column of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised, by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may mean "France" by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Maritima, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)". The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entries in column 16 should show the name of the relative or friend, and the address, if known, and the relation by any

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

92

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress, approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Doulogne May 19th, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York May 31st, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last previous residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination State, City or Town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane, or addicted to opium or other habit? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled Nature, length of time, and cause	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH	
																					Height Feet inches	Complexion	Color of Hair Eyes	Marks of Identification		
1	Sleiman Ibrahim	25	m.	s.	Laborer	no	Syria	Syrian	Napoli Pittsburg Pa	Pittsburg Pa	no	self	\$12-	no	Cousin Mohamed Sleiman To Alex Jn & Sarah Ibrahim 1007 Bedford Av. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	black	brown	none	Besri
2	Ali Ben Ibrahim	18	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	\$12-	"	Cousin Ali Mohamed	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"
3	Selman Yacoub	16	y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	\$12-	"	Cousin Mohamed Sleiman	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"
4	Joseph Hagli	14	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	\$12-	"	Cousin Ibrahim Hamdan	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
5	Liam Hanna	15	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	\$12-	"	Cousin Isaac Ibrahim	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"
6	Soliman Ibrahim	18	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	\$12-	"	Brother Rahal Ibrahim	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"
7	Juruf Ibrahim	17	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	\$12-	"	Cousin Ibrahim Hamdan	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
8	Gallo Giuseppe	23	m.	s.	Dealer	yes	Italy	Italian	South Naples	New York	yes	self	\$10-	no	Brother Jose Gallo 90 Albino St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	brown	"	"	Segiano
9	SALEBA A. BUTE	18	m.	s.	Sailor	no	Syria	Syrian	Napoli	Patterson	no	self	\$12-	no	Uncle Antonio Turiolo Edgton St. 38, Patterson	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	Hartella
10	SALEBA A. BUTE	15	m.	s.	Wid. housekeeper	no	Syria	Syrian	Napoli	Patterson	no	self	\$10-	no	Brother Alexander Semis 97 Liberty St. Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	old	black	"	none	Kfeter
11	Batera Luigi	25	m.	m.	Laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	South Naples	New York	yes	brother	\$50. per year New York	no	Brother in law Francesco Mazzella 476 150th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	gray	"	"	Imza
12	Batera Giovanni	10	b.y.	s.	nurse	yes	"	"	"	"	"	brother	no	no	Brother Vincenzo Mazzella 100 E Morris Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	4 7 1/2	"	brown	brown	"	(Cassidy)
13	Mazzella Gaetano	29	m.	m.	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	"	"	self	\$10- yes 3 years New York	no	Uncle Antonio Mazzella 100 E Morris Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 6 1/2	"	black	"	"	"
14	Lipari Vincenzo	47	m.	m.	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	\$10- yes 2 years	no	Brother Gaetano Mazzella 476 150th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	gray	"	"
15	Mazzella Sadoro	21	y.	s.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	\$12- no	no	Uncle Raffaele Mazzella 634 Morris Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	brown	"	"
16	Vitiello Francesco	17	y.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	\$10-	no	Uncle Gaetano Mazzella 476 150th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 3 1/4	"	"	"	"	"
17	Mazzella Salvatore	18	y.	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	\$12-	no	Brother in law Gaetano Mazzella same address	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"
18	D'Aris Aniello	14	m.	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	\$20-	no	Cousin Gaetano Mazzella same address	"	"	"	"	"	5 3 1/4	"	"	"	"	"
19	Migliaccio Baldanaro	18	m.	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	\$14-	no	Son Nicolo Tagliamante 631 Morris Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7 1/4	"	"	"	"	"
20	Tagliamonte Silverio	45	m.	m.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	\$30- yes 5 1/2 years New York	no	Brother in law Luigi Mazzella 100 476th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	gray	"	"	"
21	Mazzochella Silverio	42	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	\$30- yes 3 years	no	With father	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	gray	"	"
22	Mazzochella Francesco	12	y.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	Same address	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"
23	Mazzella Liberto	10	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	"	"	"	"	"
24	Romano Salvatore	44	m.	m.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	\$40- yes 3 years New York	no	Brother in law Luigi Mazzella 631 Morris Av. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"
25	Romano Aniello	12	m.	s.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	Same address	"	"	"	"	"	4 9 1/4	"	"	brown	"	"
26	Mazzella Doriderio	44	m.	m.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	\$40-	no	Brother Angelo Mazzella 577 E 142 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	fair	"	"	"
27	Mazzella Aniello	10	b.y.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	"	"	With father	"	"	"	"	"	4 8 1/2	"	"	brown	"	"
28	Mazzella Agostino	33	m.	m.	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	self	\$40- yes 10 years New York	no	Brother Giovanni Mazzella 151 1/2 Morris Av. E 64 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"
29	Mazzella Michele	14	y.	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	\$10-	no	Uncle Giovanni Mazzella same address	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	"	"	"
30	Vitiello Silverio	44	m.	m.	Laborer	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	\$14-	no	Cousin Gaetano Mazzella 476 150th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the Pratoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is a stigmatized person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an idiot, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907.

at New York
Superjacob
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hoeft, Surgeon of the Pratoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907.

at New York
Superjacob
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1540, 1800 A, and 1800 B (new numbers 500, 600 A, and 600 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

THE AMERICAN.
"American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from Central America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates he is of African blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a claim to cash final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (claim) or No (no claim).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
American.	Lithuanian.
Armenian.	Magyar.
Bohemian.	Mexican.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Sootch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	
Italian (North).	

List *78*

78 Required by
11-1116

May 31st 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is person or institution to be treated? or is he or she a pauper? or is he or she a convict?	Whether a Poly-an As-amiot.	Whether a Poly-an As-amiot.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
													Yes.	No.									Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Anna Maria Karas	6	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
2	Anna Maria Karas	38	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
3	Anna Maria Karas	33	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
4	Anna Maria Karas	48	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 8"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
5	Anna Maria Karas	19	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	14	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
6	Anna Maria Karas	26	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	8	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
7	Anna Maria Karas	48	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	16	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
8	Anna Maria Karas	39	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 8"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
9	Anna Maria Karas	46	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	8	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
10	Anna Maria Karas	19	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
11	Anna Maria Karas	8	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
12	Anna Maria Karas	24	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
13	Anna Maria Karas	30	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 8"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
14	Anna Maria Karas	9	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 1"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
15	Anna Maria Karas	16	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
16	Anna Maria Karas	27	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
17	Anna Maria Karas	30	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	32	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
18	Anna Maria Karas	30	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
19	Anna Maria Karas	7	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
20	Anna Maria Karas	18	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
21	Anna Maria Karas	10	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
22	Anna Maria Karas	16	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
23	Anna Maria Karas	27	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
24	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
25	Anna Maria Karas	40	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	5	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
26	Anna Maria Karas	23	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
27	Anna Maria Karas	25	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
28	Anna Maria Karas	26	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
29	Anna Maria Karas	26	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
30	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
31	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
32	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
33	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
34	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
35	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
36	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
37	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
38	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
39	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
40	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
41	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
42	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
43	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
44	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
45	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
46	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
47	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
48	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
49	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
50	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
51	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
52	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
53	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
54	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
55	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
56	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
57	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
58	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
59	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
60	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
61	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
62	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
63	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
64	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
65	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
66	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6"	fair	blue	blue	none	Udine
67	Anna Maria Karas	37	m	housewife		Hungary	Slav	Karas	Udine	yes	self	40	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second officer* of the *Hamling*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*.

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Hoeft*, Surgeon of the *Pretoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and the German Government, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *24* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*.

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — Two entries in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

2/2

Required by
12-115

g. g. Pretoria

7	Johann	1
8	Walter	1
9	Walter	1
10	Walter	1
11	Walter	1
12	Walter	1
13	Walter	1
14	Johann	1
15	Paul	1
16	Karl	1
17	Emil	1
18	Johann	1
19	Edward	1
20	Walter	1
21	Hermann	1
22	Walter	1
23	Walter	1
24	Walter	1
25	Walter	1
26	Walter	1
27	Walter	1
28	Walter	1
29	Walter	1
30	Walter	1

* "Race or Ethnic" is to be determined by the stock from which they spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First Officer.

I, *Second Officer* of the *Pretoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every particular.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*
at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer
*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2039
66

I, *Surgeon of the Pretoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*
at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer
*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either "M" (male) or "F" (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either "M" (married), "S" (single), "W" (widowed), or "D" (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should be made accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of the alien, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farm and city laborers, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either alone or with family, or who works on a farm as a hired man.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm as a hired man, or who works on a farm as a seasonal laborer.

A seasonal laborer is one who works on a farm as a seasonal laborer, or who works on a farm as a seasonal laborer.

The term "Cuban" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"West Indian" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose ancestry is an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (North). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., Apulia, Campania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as Italian (South). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

entry in column 10 should show the country, province, instead of the province, city, or town. The entry in column 11 should show definitely the date of arrival.

et) or No (no ticket). — The entry in column 12 should show the date of arrival, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative.

of \$ 50, and (if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should show the exact amount of money brought by the alien, or the exact amount of money brought by the family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

in the United States; and (if so, when and where). — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States (of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia, Pa., and (if so, what reason for coming to the United States). The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States (of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia, Pa., and (if so, what reason for coming to the United States).

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Indian (North).	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Ably to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	For what purpose of visit, or for what business, or for what other purpose?	Whether a Petty Officer, or an Agent, or an Architect, or a Sailor, or a Stevedore, or a Cook, or a Steward, or a Cabin Boy, or a Passenger?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Grippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Anna Kasha	24	F	Married	Laundry		Russian	Polish	Pravda	New York										5 3	Dark	Dark		Russia
2	Kalazyna	24	F	Married	Laundry		Russian	Polish	Pravda	New York										5 3	Dark	Dark		Russia
3	Jan Pawlik	16	M	Single	Laundry		Russian	Polish	Pravda	New York										5 3	Dark	Dark		Russia
4	Anna Pawlik	14	F	Single	Laundry		Russian	Polish	Pravda	New York										5 3	Dark	Dark		Russia
5	Anna Pawlik	12	F	Single	Laundry		Russian	Polish	Pravda	New York										5 3	Dark	Dark		Russia
6	Anna Pawlik	10	F	Single	Laundry		Russian	Polish	Pravda	New York										5 3	Dark	Dark		Russia
7	Anna Pawlik	8	F	Single	Laundry		Russian	Polish	Pravda	New York										5 3	Dark	Dark		Russia
8	Anna Pawlik	6	F	Single	Laundry		Russian	Polish	Pravda	New York										5 3	Dark	Dark		Russia
9	Anna Pawlik	4	F	Single	Laundry		Russian	Polish	Pravda	New York										5 3	Dark	Dark		Russia
10	Anna Pawlik	2	F	Single	Laundry		Russian	Polish	Pravda	New York										5 3	Dark	Dark		Russia
11	Anna Pawlik	1	F	Single	Laundry		Russian	Polish	Pravda	New York										5 3	Dark	Dark		Russia
12	Anna Pawlik	1	F	Single	Laundry		Russian	Polish	Pravda	New York										5 3	Dark	Dark		Russia
13	Anna Pawlik	1	F	Single	Laundry		Russian	Polish	Pravda	New York										5 3	Dark	Dark		Russia
14	Anna Pawlik	1	F	Single	Laundry		Russian	Polish	Pravda	New York										5 3	Dark	Dark		Russia
15	Anna Pawlik	1	F	Single	Laundry		Russian	Polish	Pravda	New York										5 3	Dark	Dark		Russia
16	Anna Pawlik	1	F	Single	Laundry		Russian	Polish	Pravda	New York										5 3	Dark	Dark		Russia
17	Anna Pawlik	1	F	Single	Laundry		Russian	Polish	Pravda	New York										5 3	Dark	Dark		Russia
18	Anna Pawlik	1	F	Single	Laundry		Russian	Polish	Pravda	New York										5 3	Dark	Dark		Russia
19	Anna Pawlik	1	F	Single	Laundry		Russian	Polish	Pravda	New York										5 3	Dark	Dark		Russia
20	Anna Pawlik	1	F	Single	Laundry		Russian	Polish	Pravda	New York										5 3	Dark	Dark		Russia
21	Anna Pawlik	1	F	Single	Laundry		Russian	Polish	Pravda	New York										5 3	Dark	Dark		Russia
22	Anna Pawlik	1	F	Single	Laundry		Russian	Polish	Pravda	New York										5 3	Dark	Dark		Russia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second Officer* of the *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each of the persons named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of the surgeon, from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of any crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*, at *New York*, *W. P. Jackson* Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Hoeft*, Surgeon of the *Pratoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *28* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the *German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*, at *New York*, *W. P. Jackson* Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either relative or friend; and if so, the name, address, and complete address.

Column 17 (Answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer).

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	
Italian (South).	

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

May 31st, 1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or Officer.

I, *Second officer* of the *Pretoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of the surgeon, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every particular.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

I, *Dr. Hoeft*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had each of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, examined by me, or by a duly qualified physician, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of *New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Harding
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turk.
Italian (South).	

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, when residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)".
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and after the year 1894-97, the year of record of arrival and place of birth.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria sailing from , 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, May 21st, 1907

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION																										
NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Abled to Read.	Abled to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is price or value of baggage or household goods, or other articles, estimated for duty?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any political party.	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
Yrs. Mos.	Single.	Occupation.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		(Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	(State, City, or Town.)				Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Year or year of year.	Where?						Feet. inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
Carlina Lelmann	35	Y	housewife	Y	Y	German	German	Berlin	New York	yes	self	12	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	fair	light	blue		Prussia
Bartha	30	Y	housewife	Y	Y	German	German	Berlin	New York	yes	self	12	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	fair	light	blue		Prussia
Isidor Benveniste	40	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	5	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	11	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	5	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	11	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	10	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	43	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	4	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	35	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	14	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	34	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	4	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	35	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	0	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	35	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	0	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	26	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	0	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	3	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	0	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	11	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	0	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	14	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	0	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	9	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	0	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	9	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	0	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	8	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	0	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	4	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	0	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	30	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	4	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	3	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	0	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	19	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	0	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	17	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	0	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	15	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	0	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	15	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	0	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	9	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	0	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	6	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	0	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	2	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	0	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	19	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	12	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	20	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	12	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland
Isidor Benveniste	29	Y	housewife	Y	Y	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	New York	yes	self	10	yes	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black	black		Poland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer

I, *Second Officer* of the *PR*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have caused an examination of each of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of the examination, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

ens named in the foregoing from my own investigation, public charge, or is suffering other crime or misdemeanor, or is employed, to perform labor in the information in said Lists

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2. F. H. H. H.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *31th* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

Sworn to before me this *31th* day of *May*
at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

S. H. H.

2031

(71)

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OF SHIPS.
The information returned on the manifest (including those numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to the classification of the passengers, should be made in accordance with the following instructions: The number of the column on the manifest is followed, in parentheses, in all cases, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it applies.
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age should be given in years, or months, the latter applying only to children under 16 years of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in this column should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in this column should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in this column should accurately as possible the occupation of the passenger, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engine, iron moulder, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, turner, or other trade, profession, or occupation. A distinction should be made between those who are engaged in the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm.
A steamship company should make a distinction between the examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — The entry in this column should be either Yes (can read and write), or Yes (can read but cannot write), or No (cannot read and write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — The entry in this column should be the nationality of the immigrant, as given in list on reverse side of manifest. Special attention should be paid to the entries in this column, for instance, "French" appearing on a manifest may mean "French" by nationality, "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Hebrew" might properly come under the heading "Hebrew" by nationality. In this connection the following definitions are given:
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people.
The term "West Indian" refers to the West Indian people.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classified as "Italian (south)".
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the province, city, or town, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town, and city or town of final destination.
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other a relative or friend.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black):	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moldavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian.
English.	Scandinavian.
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	
Italian (North).	
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Baltimore, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York, May 31st, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age? If not, state age and date of birth.	Whether a Polygamist, An Anamist, or Archist.	Whether suffering from any disease, or from any other condition, or from any other physical defect, or from any other mental defect, or from any other physical or mental defect.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Anna P. P. P.	33	F	Married	housewife		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
2	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
3	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
4	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
5	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
6	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
7	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
8	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
9	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
10	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
11	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
12	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
13	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
14	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
15	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
16	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
17	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
18	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
19	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
20	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
21	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
22	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
23	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
24	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
25	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
26	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
27	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
28	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
29	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore
30	Paul P. P.	8	M	Single	child		German	White	Baltimore	Baltimore	yes	self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4"	fair	blue			Baltimore

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second officer*, of the *Protom*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of *the ship* to examine each of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of *the surgeon* and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May* at *New York* *McGowan* Immigration Officer.
*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Hoeft*, Surgeon of the *Protom*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7* at *New York* *McGowan* Immigration Officer.
*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
The information returned on the manifest forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
"African (black)" refers to the people of the West Indies of African descent, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates as such should be classified under this heading.
"Italian (north)" refers to the people who are natives of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., Lombardy, Venetia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)".
"Italian (south)" refers to the people of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., Campania, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants. Any alien whose appearance indicates as such should be classified under this heading.
NOTE.
In column 10 should show the country, instead of the province, city, or town, in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination. — The entry in column 12 should show the exact amount of money brought by the immigrant, and if less, how much. — The entry in column 13 should show the exact amount of money brought by the immigrant, and if less, how much. — The entry in column 14 should show the exact amount of money brought by the immigrant, and if less, how much. — The entry in column 15 should show the exact amount of money brought by the immigrant, and if less, how much. — The entry in column 16 should show the exact amount of money brought by the immigrant, and if less, how much.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	3 Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
2 Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	12 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	1 Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
3 German.	1 Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
6 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West-Indian.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1118 *8. 8.* Pretoria sailing from *17. M.*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *May 3/27*, 1907

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which they sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First Officer.

I, *Second Officer*, of the *Prussia*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of *28* I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is laboring from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*.

at *New York*
W. H. Halling
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

do

therein, or the surgeon named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, on my own investigation, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. Halling
Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Hoert*, Surgeon of the *Prussia*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *28* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*.

at *New York*
W. H. Halling
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, not-corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which (immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence).
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13

S. S. Pretoria sailing from 1907 Arriving at Port of May 31st, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age	Whether a Polygamist, or Anamist, or Priest	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and	Height, Feet, Inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Leige Frilling	44	m	Married	house	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no	4 1	fair	black	Without Child of the right age	Poland
2	David	11	m	child			Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no				Without	Poland
3	Loul	7	f	child			Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no				Without	Poland
4	Leige	5	f	child			Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no				Without	Poland
5	Leige	9	f	child			Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no				Without	Poland
6	Leige	32	f	Married	house	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no	5 1	black	blue		Poland
7	Leige	11	m	child			Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no					Poland
8	Leige	9	f	child			Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no					Poland
9	Leige	2	f	child			Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no					Poland
10	Leige	6	m	child			Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no					Poland
11	Leige	52	f	Married	house	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no	4 9	black	grey		Poland
12	Leige	14	m	child			Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no					Poland
13	Leige	24	f	Married	house	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no					Poland
14	Leige	14	f	Married	house	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no					Poland
15	Leige	24	f	Married	house	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no					Poland
16	Leige	13	m	child			Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no					Poland
17	Leige	15	f	Married	house	no	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no					Poland
18	Leige	24	f	Married	house		Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no					Poland
19	Leige	2	f	child			Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no					Poland
20	Leige	4	m	child			Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no					Poland
21	Leige	18	f	Married	house	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no					Poland
22	Leige	30	m	Married	house	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no					Poland
23	Leige	24	f	Married	house	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no					Poland
24	Leige	22	f	Married	house	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no					Poland
25	Leige	30	m	Married	house	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no					Poland
26	Leige	18	f	Married	house	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no					Poland
27	Leige	21	f	Married	house	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no					Poland
28	Leige	35	f	Married	house	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no					Poland
29	Leige	35	f	Married	house	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no					Poland
30	Leige	44	f	Married	house	yes	Polish	Polish	Poland	New York	husband	10	no	no	husband	no	no	good	no					Poland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the Pretoria, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of the surgeon, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907
at New York
Cur Jackson
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.

I, St. Mary, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Governor of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907
at New York
Cur Jackson
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Surgeon, "sailing the ship" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 5 (Age). — The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single). — The entry in column 6 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 8 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 9 (Nationality). — Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address.
Column 17 to 23. — The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of manifests.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

May 31st, 1907

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		PERSONAL DESCRIPTION		PLACE OF BIRTH	
NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, or is he or she a minor? If minor, give date of birth, and name of parent or guardian.	Whether a Polygamist, Anarchist, or Saboteur.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH																						
1	Juma Wozjan	27	V		Handyman			Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	12		no	no					5' 8"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
2	Wojciech Wozjan	16						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	3		no	no					5' 10"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
3	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
4	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
5	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
6	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
7	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
8	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
9	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
10	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
11	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
12	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
13	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
14	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
15	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
16	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
17	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
18	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
19	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
20	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
21	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
22	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
23	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
24	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
25	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
26	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
27	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
28	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
29	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
30	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
31	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
32	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
33	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
34	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
35	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
36	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
37	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
38	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
39	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
40	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
41	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
42	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
43	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
44	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
45	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
46	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
47	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"	fair	blue	none	Przemysl																					
48	Kosha, Lisa	15						Polish	Polish	Przemysl, Galicia	New York	yes	brother	1		no	no					5' 4"																									

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1324

S. S.

Pretoria

sailing from

1907 Arriving at Port of

May 31st, 1907

[illegible]

First or Second Officer.
do
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge, the Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every particular.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907.

at New York
W. J. G. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2039
76
do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had ☒ years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907.

New York
W. J. G. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "acting thereon" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates:

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family, or by several members of the family, should be stated as such.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	
German.	
Greek.	
Hebrew.	
Hungarian.	
Irish.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria sailing from New York, 1907, Arriving at Port of New York, Mar 31, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read and Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5.00, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Has he been in prison or subjected to criminal or immoral punishment, or is he a member of the Black Legion, or of any other organization of a similar nature?	Whether a Polygamist, or an Anarchist, or a Socialist, or a Communist, or a member of any other organization of a similar nature?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and when	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Antonio S. Bonar	34	M	single	miner	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	New York	yes	self	20	yes	never	friend	no	good	no	6	fair	black	none	Italy	
2	Joseph Bonar	31	M	single	miner	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	New York	yes	self	20	yes	never	friend	no	good	no	5	fair	black	none	Italy	
3	Alessandro Bonar	25	M	single	miner	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	New York	yes	self	20	yes	never	friend	no	good	no	5	fair	black	none	Italy	
4	Theresa Bonar	40	F	married	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
5	Anna Bonar	14	F	child	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
6	Paul Bonar	9	M	child	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
7	Richard Bonar	16	M	single	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
8	Lea Bonar	19	F	single	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
9	David Bonar	16	M	single	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
10	Anna Bonar	14	F	child	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
11	Lea Bonar	19	F	single	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
12	David Bonar	16	M	single	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
13	Anna Bonar	14	F	child	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
14	Lea Bonar	19	F	single	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
15	David Bonar	16	M	single	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
16	Anna Bonar	14	F	child	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
17	Lea Bonar	19	F	single	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
18	David Bonar	16	M	single	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
19	Anna Bonar	14	F	child	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
20	Lea Bonar	19	F	single	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
21	David Bonar	16	M	single	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
22	Anna Bonar	14	F	child	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
23	Lea Bonar	19	F	single	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
24	David Bonar	16	M	single	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
25	Anna Bonar	14	F	child	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
26	Lea Bonar	19	F	single	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
27	David Bonar	16	M	single	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
28	Anna Bonar	14	F	child	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
29	Lea Bonar	19	F	single	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	
30	David Bonar	16	M	single	housewife	yes	German	German	Germany	New York	yes	sister	10	yes	never	brother	no	good	no	4	fair	black	none	Germany	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second Officer*, of the *SS. Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, written or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Hamburg
Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*.

at *New York*
W. R. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

I, *Surgeon of the SS. Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *30* years' experience as a Physician, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each of said aliens.

S. H. Hamburg

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*.

at *New York*
W. R. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

2034

(72)

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRIKAN (BLACK).
"Afrikan (black)" refers to the Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose skin color should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are natives of the northern portion of Italy (i. e., comprising the regions of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Veneto, Trentino, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, or elsewhere, should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are natives of the southern portion of Italy south of the basis of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the regions of Sicily, Calabria, Basilicata, Campania, Apulia, and Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, or elsewhere, should be classified under this heading.
The entry in column 10 should show the country, province, district, of the province, city, or town.
The entry in column 11 should show definitely the final destination. — The entry in column 12 should show the exact amount of money brought with him or her, and if less, how much. — The entry in column 13 should show the exact amount of money brought with him or her, and if less, how much. — The entry in column 14 should show the exact amount of money brought with him or her, and if less, how much. — The entry in column 15 should show the exact amount of money brought with him or her, and if less, how much. — The entry in column 16 should show the exact amount of money brought with him or her, and if less, how much.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, 1904 Arriving at Port of New-York May, 31st, 1904

[illegible]

de

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31th day of May, 1907

New York
W.P. Jackson
Immigration Office

*State whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootoh.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hesse, over.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Columns 17 to 20. The answers in these columns are given by the inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STOWAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STOWAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 66

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8. 8. Pretoria

sailing from

17. Mail

, 1907 Arriving at Port of

May 31st, 1907

No. List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket in such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if how much?	Whether over 16 years of age and if so, when born?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of \$20, and if how much?	Whether over 16 years of age and if so, when born?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION										PLACE OF BIRTH
																		Height Feet. Inches	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	Marks of Identification						
1	Jan Morko	31	m	f. lab.	yes	Austria	Polish	Przedecz	New York	yes	self	\$ 10	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5 8	fair	dark	blue	none	Przedecz		
2	Pauko Kuppacher	34	m	"	"	"	"	"	New York	yes	"	15	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5 6	fair	dark	blue	none	Przedecz		
3	Kepan Kuba	21	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	New York	yes	"	14	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5 4	"	"	"	"	"		
4	Anna Matyko	20	f	maid	no	"	"	"	New York	yes	"	13	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5 3	"	"	"	"	"		
5	Peter Kusacki	18	m	f. lab.	yes	"	"	"	New York	yes	"	12	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5 4	"	"	"	"	"		
6	Gregor Kuzos	44	m	day	"	"	"	Lubov	Przedecz	no	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5 5	"	"	"	"	"		
7	Kaustar Kacsek	38	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5 5	"	"	"	"	"		
8	Jan Zimnicki	42	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Poznan	Przedecz	"	"	10	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5 6	"	"	"	"	"		
9	Jakob Kuzakowski	26	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	New York	yes	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5 7	"	"	"	"	"		
10	Kepan Kuzakowski	45	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5 9	"	"	"	"	"		
11	Anna	45	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5 8	"	"	"	"	"		
12	Melchor	17	m	f. lab.	yes	"	"	Lipiny	Przedecz	"	"	14	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5 3	"	"	"	"	"		
13	Jan Ryba	17	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5 1	"	"	"	"	"		
14	Maryanna Kuzakowski	17	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
15	Jakob Kuzakowski	19	m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	4 11	"	"	"	"	"		
16	Chr. Kuzakowski	32	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5 2	"	"	"	"	"		
17	Peter Maryanna	45	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5 4	"	"	"	"	"		
18	Anna Kuzakowski	26	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5 4	"	"	"	"	"		
19	Chr. Kuzakowski	29	m	f. lab.	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5 4	"	"	"	"	"		
20	Pauka Kuzakowski	28	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
21	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
22	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
23	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
24	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
25	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
26	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
27	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
28	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
29	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
30	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
31	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
32	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
33	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
34	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
35	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
36	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
37	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
38	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
39	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
40	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
41	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
42	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
43	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
44	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
45	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
46	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
47	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
48	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes	10	40	yes	10	40	5	"	"	"	"	"		
49	Kaustar Kuzakowski	43	m	f. lab.	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	16	10	40	yes													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second officer of the Pretoria, from ,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing
Lists or Manifest Sheets; and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation,
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering
from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor
involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in
the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists
or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. F. Fanning

Sworn to before me this 31st day of July 1907

at New York
Murga et al
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

J. F. Fanning
Second Officer.

I, William H. H. H. H. of the County of San Diego State of California, do hereby certify that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31th day of May, 1907

New York
Mr. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeons "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be:

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is a person who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Visiting companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column F (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries should be made as follows: — Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), Yes-No (can read but not write).

Column G (Nationality). — Column 8 is subdivided and should be construed to mean the country of birth of the alien, and not the country of last permanent residence.

Column H (Race). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or color of the alien, and not the country of birth.

Column I (Age). — The entry in column 10 should show the age of the alien at the time of his arrival in the United States.

Special attention should be paid to the entries by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. The entries should be carefully reviewed by the inspectors and registry clerks. "French" by manifest should be carefully reviewed to see if the entry on the manifest does not necessarily mean "French" but "Frenchie", "Frenchie", "French" appearing on a manifest may not necessarily mean "French" but "Frenchie", "Frenchie", "Frenchie", or Hebrew by race may mean "Frenchie" by nationality. An alien who is from England or any other country by race may mean "Frenchie" by nationality. The following distinctions should be specially observed: —

Nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (BOOTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Apulia, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as 'Italian (south)'. The entry in column 10 should show the country.

[illegible]

Column 14 should give in each case (where applicable) the names of all persons who are members of the family.

Column 15 should show the year before in the United States; and if so, where and when.

Column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and if so, what relation or friend.

Column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

The entries in these columns are subject to revision § 20, as follows:

(a) The examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	15 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	2 Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	6 Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
2 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria sailing from

17. May 1904

1904 Arriving at Port of

May 31st, 1904

NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By when was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is person or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or support of the blind?	Whether a Poly-maniac.	Whether an An-archist.	Whether suffering from any mental or physical disease.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
1. Lohdy, Anna	18	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
2. Lohdy, Anna	15	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
3. Lohdy, Anna	12	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
4. Lohdy, Anna	10	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
5. Lohdy, Anna	8	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
6. Lohdy, Anna	6	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
7. Lohdy, Anna	4	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
8. Lohdy, Anna	2	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
9. Lohdy, Anna	1	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
10. Lohdy, Anna	1	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
11. Lohdy, Anna	1	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
12. Lohdy, Anna	1	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
13. Lohdy, Anna	1	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
14. Lohdy, Anna	1	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
15. Lohdy, Anna	1	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
16. Lohdy, Anna	1	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
17. Lohdy, Anna	1	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
18. Lohdy, Anna	1	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
19. Lohdy, Anna	1	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
20. Lohdy, Anna	1	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
21. Lohdy, Anna	1	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
22. Lohdy, Anna	1	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
23. Lohdy, Anna	1	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
24. Lohdy, Anna	1	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
25. Lohdy, Anna	1	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
26. Lohdy, Anna	1	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
27. Lohdy, Anna	1	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
28. Lohdy, Anna	1	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
29. Lohdy, Anna	1	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland
30. Lohdy, Anna	1	Female	Single	Housewife		Polish	White	Poland	Poland												5 5	fair	blue	blue		Poland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or Pilot, or Second Officer.

I, *Second Officer*, of the *SS. [redacted]*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of the surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of any crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every particular.

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *2* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of *Illinois*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Harrison
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*.

at *New York*
W. P. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *2* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of *Illinois*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Hays

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*.

at *New York*
W. P. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

2037
20

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)".
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 17 to 23. — The entries in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	
Italian (South).	

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22-1114

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second Officer* of the *from*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States; or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2039

61

I, *Dr. Pretoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Government*

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 14, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIES.

"West Indies" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (BLACK).
The people who are of the black race of Italy (i.e., coming from the islands of Sicily, Sardinia, and Corsica) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Sicily, Sardinia, or Corsica, should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (WHITE).
The people who are of the white race of Italy (i.e., coming from the mainland of Italy, Sicily, Sardinia, and Corsica) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Sicily, Sardinia, or Corsica, should be classified under this heading.

GERMAN.
The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

HEBREW.
The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

RUSSIAN.
The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Syrian.
Hungarian.	
Irish.	
Italian (black).	
Italian (white).	

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **Pretoria** sailing from **Pretoria**, **South Africa**, 1907. Arriving at Port of New-York May 31st, 1907.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second Officer* of the *Pretoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each of the Lists or Manifest Sheets, *17* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease; or is a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, or is a prostitute, or a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, or is a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every particular.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*.

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. H. C. H. H.* Surgeon of the *Pretoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *6* years' experience as the Surgeon of the *Pretoria*, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of *South Africa*, and that I have examined each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, are true and correct in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each of said aliens, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, are true and correct in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each of said aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*.

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR, BUREAU OF IMMIGRATION, FORM No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the Central and South America of Spanish descent.

Column 10 (Whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the island, Europe, or Africa). — Any alien whose entry in column 10 is "Cuba" or "Europe" or "Africa" should be classified under this heading.

Column 11 (Whether coming from the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether Italian, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" if they speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 12 (Whether coming from the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether Italian, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" if they speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 13 (Whether coming from the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether Italian, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" if they speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 14 (Whether coming from the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether Italian, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" if they speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 15 (Whether coming from the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether Italian, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" if they speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 16 (Whether coming from the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether Italian, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" if they speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Latvian.
Bohemian.	Macedonian.
Bosnian.	Montenegrin.
Bulgarian.	Moravian.
Chinese.	Pacific Islander.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Servian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish-American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (North).	
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York May 31, 1907

														PERSONAL DESCRIPTION												
Age	Sex	Married	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Name or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How long in the United States or elsewhere for care and treatment of the vessel, or reported to be in the vessel?	Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Whether a member of any other organization, political, religious, or labor union, or other association, or whether a member of the United States Army or Navy?	Condition of Health	Deformed or Crippled	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH	
Yrs. Mos.	Single	Occupation	Read	Write	(Citizen or subject)		(Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	(State, City, or Town.)		was	passage paid?		Yes or No	Yrs. or mos. of years	Where?				Physical	Length of time, and cause	Feet	Inches				
24	m	m	farmer	no	no	Polish	Polish	New York	yes	self	\$ 0	no	brother in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	fair	blue	none	Polish	
24	m	s	yes	yes		"	"	Barclay	yes	"	9		uncle	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 4	"	brown	blue	"	"	
33	m	m	no	no		"	"	New York	yes	"	19		brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	4 6 1/2	"	gray	blue	"	"	
24	m	s				"	"	Barclay	no	"	9		brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	4 6 1/2	"	brown	gray	"	"	
18	m	s				"	"	"	"	"	8		"	no	no	no	no	"	"	4 6	"	"	"	"	"	
18	m	s				"	"	"	"	"	9		"	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 4	"	fair	"	"	"	
16	m	s	572728			"	"	"	"	"	7		"	no	no	no	no	"	"	4	"	"	blue	"	"	
15	m	s	8-14352	11/3/432		"	"	Brooklyn	"	"	6		"	no	no	no	no	"	"	4 2	"	"	gray	"	"	
34	m	m	by	no	no	"	"	Chicago	yes	"	17		brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	brown	"	"	Polish	
28	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Chicago	"	"	6		brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Polish	
15	f	s	no	no	no	"	"	Chicago	yes	"	16		brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	fair	"	"	Polish	
17	m	s				"	"	Chicago	"	"	10		brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Polish	
14	m	s				"	"	Chicago	"	"	10		brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	Polish	
21	m	s				"	"	Chicago	"	"	11		brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	Polish	
17	m	s				"	"	Chicago	"	"	9		brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 2	"	fair	"	"	Polish	
37	m	m	farmer	no	no	Polish	Polish	Chicago	yes	"	45	no	brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	Polish	
29	m	s	farmer	no	no	Polish	Polish	Chicago	"	"	2		brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	Polish	
32	f	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Chicago	"	"	4		brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Polish	
25	m	m	farmer	no	no	"	"	Chicago	"	"	4		brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Polish	
26	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	"	"	Chicago	"	"	12		brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Polish	
8	f	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	Chicago	"	"	10		brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Polish	
20	m	s	farmer	"	"	"	"	Chicago	"	"	12		brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Polish	
11	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	"	"	12		brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	Polish	
50	m	m	"	no	no	Polish	Polish	Chicago	"	"	12		brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Polish	
17	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago	"	"	12		brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	Polish	
23	m	s	"	yes	yes	"	"	Chicago	"	"	16		brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	Polish	
42	m	m	"	no	no	Polish	Polish	Chicago	"	"	45		brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Polish	
14	m	s	"	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Chicago	"	"	12		brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	Polish	
			1-265912	5-23-39		"	"	Chicago	"	"	5		brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	4 18	"	"	"	"	Polish	
			"	no	no	"	"	Chicago	"	"	40	yes	brother	no	no	no	no	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	Polish	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First Officer.
I, *Second Officer* of the *Pratt*,
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each
List or Manifest Sheet, *29* in number, and that from the report of
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is
from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been con-
involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or ag-
the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowl-
or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in ev-

Sworn to before me this *31th* day of *May*
at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.
I, *Dr. H. C. H. H.*, Surgeon of the *Pratt*,
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31th* day of *May*, 190*7*
at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Able to read and write). — Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Nationality). — Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 7 (Race or people). — The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Etna) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hemegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1110

ss. ss. Pretoria

sailing from

190 *N* Arriving at Port of

May 3rd, 1904

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How long since arrival in U.S., or whether by land or sea, or by air, or by rail, or by water, or by other means, or by combination of two or more of the above.	Whether as Agent, Architect, Artist, Engineer, etc.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
1	Jal Torques	33	m	m	familar yepes	no	Hungary	Blovak Varbak Phila pa	yes	self	12	no	no	brother Selvan Torres Philadelphia pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5'8"	fair	fair	gray	Without	Varban
2	Lyma Sime	31	f	wife	"	no	"	A darvota	"	"	"	10	"	brother	"	"	"	"	"	5'	"	"	"	"	Facera
3	Georgy Revai	36	m	"	familar	"	"	Pitpelooz Hamital No	"	"	"	12	"	brother	Safon Peray Hamital No	"	"	"	"	5'3"	"	black brown	"	"	Tafelberg
4	Selvan Lino	43	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	friend	"	"	"	"	"	5'6"	"	fair	gray	"	"
5	Madon Layton	41	"	"	"	"	"	"	Crichton pa	"	"	17	"	friend	Dauon Borck Crichton pa	"	"	"	"	5'2"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Andras Knoska	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'3"	"	brown brown	"	"	"
7	Selvan	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'3"	"	fair	"	"	"
8	Juan Minkami	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Lyma	38	f	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Georgy	18	m	s	familar yepes	no	Romanian	"	"	"	"	300	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Juan	11	"	"	child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Nicolaj	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Constantin	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Lina	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Leopaca	8	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Lara Tattelbaum	35	m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	"	black blue	"	"	"
17	Rachel	5	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Reid	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Markus Neumann	15	m	pupil	yepes	no	Hungary	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4'10"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Chas Schmeier	28	f	m	wife	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4'8"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Lara	4	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Myron	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Rose Kifer	24	"	m	wife	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	"	"	"	"	"
24	Zute	4	"	"	child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Sarah	2	"	"	child	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Berthe Lineal	30	m	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Agon	7	m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	Freide	6	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	Rachel	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	Naftuli	9	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or

I, Second Officer of the St. Louis, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of the surgeon, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to perform labor in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Dr. Hoeft

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes — Yes (can read and write), No — No (can neither read nor write), or Yes — No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of origin of the immigrant. The entry in column 8 should show the race or people, which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people, and special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, but who is a citizen of the United States, should be designated "Irish," "German," or "Hebrew" by race, and not "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, but who is a citizen of the United States, should be designated "Irish," "German," or "Hebrew" by race, and not "Franco" by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the people of the West Indies, Africa, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of African blood should be classified under this heading.

The people who are natives of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Liguria, Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (northern)". Most of them speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are natives of the region of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Lazio, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (southern)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 12 (Whether he has a family). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom accompanied, and if so, whether he has a family, and if so, how much.

Column 13 (Whether he has a family). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom accompanied, and if so, whether he has a family, and if so, how much.

Column 14 (Whether he has a family). — The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom accompanied, and if so, whether he has a family, and if so, how much.

Column 15 (Whether he has a family). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom accompanied, and if so, whether he has a family, and if so, how much.

Column 16 (Whether he has a family). — The entry in column 16 should show definitely by whom accompanied, and if so, whether he has a family, and if so, how much.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Hungarian.	Syrian.
Italian (northern).	Turkish.
Italian (southern).	Ukrainian.
Japanese.	Yiddish.

SALOON, CARRIAGE, AND STOWAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STOWAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

17. May

, 1907 Arriving at Port of

New York May 31st, 1907

NAME IN FULL

Age

Sex

Married or Single

Calling or Occupation

Able to Read Write

Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)

Race or People

Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)

Final Destination (State, City, or Town)

Whether having a ticket to such final destination

By whom was passage paid?

Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?

Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.

Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other person prohibited by law from entry into the United States

Whether a member of the Black Legion

Whether a member of the Russian Revolution

Whether a member of the German Revolution

Whether a member of the Italian Revolution

Whether a member of the Japanese Revolution

Whether a member of the Chinese Revolution

Whether a member of the Korean Revolution

Whether a member of the Philippine Revolution

Whether a member of the Mexican Revolution

Whether a member of the Cuban Revolution

Whether a member of the Haitian Revolution

Whether a member of the Dominican Revolution

Whether a member of the Puerto Rican Revolution

Whether a member of the Guatemalan Revolution

Whether a member of the El Salvadoran Revolution

Whether a member of the Honduran Revolution

Whether a member of the Nicaraguan Revolution

Whether a member of the Costa Rican Revolution

Whether a member of the Panamanian Revolution

Whether a member of the Venezuelan Revolution

Whether a member of the Colombian Revolution

Whether a member of the Ecuadorian Revolution

Whether a member of the Peruvian Revolution

Whether a member of the Bolivian Revolution

Whether a member of the Paraguayan Revolution

Whether a member of the Uruguayan Revolution

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION

Height

Weight

Complexion

Color of Hair

Color of Eyes

Marks of Identification

PLACE OF BIRTH

Name		Age	Sex	Religion	Marital Status	Place of Birth	Occupation	Education	Physical Description	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height	Weight	Build	Complexion	Height
------	--	-----	-----	----------	----------------	----------------	------------	-----------	----------------------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------	--------	-------	------------	--------

I, Second officer of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and every one of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of any felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agree and to be employed, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31th day of May, 1904

at New York
New York
Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer

11-118

I, Dr. Hoelt, Surgeon of the 1st Regt. N.Y. Artillery, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *22* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1902

New York
W. P. Jackson
Immigration Office

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

. 11-133

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single) Wd (widowed) or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by Inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

"Spanish-American"
descent.

"Afrikan (black)" islands of the West Ind appearance indicates an

The people who are native to the region of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, America, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of them will speak a Gallico dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to this portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of the Toscana, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italians (south)".

The entry in column 10 should show the country, residence. Instead of the province, city, or town.

(Column 18 *By whom passage paid.*) — The entry in column 18 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

relative; friend; steamship, etc. — The entry in column 14 (Whether money is for) should give the name of the person (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the members of the family should not be divided among the several

Column 26 (Whether in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 26 are to be made whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States (in years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

before; and if so, the name of the person (or persons) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
 Column 16 (Going to). — *For what purpose?* — *For* or *friend*; and *if so, what relative or friend*. —
 The entry in column 16 may be *For* or *friend*; or *whether going to join either a relative or friend*;
 and if so, what relative or friend, and the name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the administration of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, 1907 Arriving at Port of New-York May 31st, 1907

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of the vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and every of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists of each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every particular.

J. Hanning
Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1904

at New York
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11-1119

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hoe, Surgeon of the vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

W. H. Hays

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1904

at New York
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the northern part of Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of the southern part of Italy (i.e., the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Piemonte, Lombardia, Umbria, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether he has a ticket for each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (has ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom money was paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether he has money of \$20, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (If "yes" is full relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 19. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in his examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Harnagovian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	
Italian (North).	
Italian (South).	

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

Pretoria

sailing from

, 1907 Arriving at Port of

May, 31st, 1904

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second Officer* of the *Pretoria*, from *do* solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Haring
Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Hoe*, Surgeon of the *Pretoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *do*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. Jackson

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer

*State whether Surgeon "sailing the vessel" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

2034
(67)

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes — Yes (can read and write), No — No (can neither read nor write), or Yes — No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket or No (no ticket)).

Column 13 (By whom and passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	<i>21</i> Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	<i>5</i> Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
<i>1</i> German.	Slovak.
Greek.	<i>2039</i> Slovenian.
<i>1</i> Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

		S. S. Pretoria		sailing from		1907		Arriving at Port of		May, 31, 1907																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																													
--	--	----------------	--	--------------	--	------	--	---------------------	--	---------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second Officer* of the *Proterius*, from *Laburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to make a physical and oral examination of each alien named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every particular.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Hoe*, Surgeon of the *Proterius*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and the German Government

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing through" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Welsh.
	West-Indian.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the people of the West Indies, North America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an African descent should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the northern part of Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to the southern part of Italy (i. e., compartments of Campania, Calabria, Apulia, Basilicata, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether married or single). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No (no detail).

Column 13 (By whom accompanied). — The entry in column 13 should show whether accompanied by whom (self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship agent; etc.).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of money). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of the family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever in the United States). — The entry in column 15 should be Yes or No (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or years) of arrival.

Column 16 (Going to join a relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show the name and complete address of the relative or friend to be joined, and if so, what relative or friend.

Columns 17 to 22. — The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the case of immigrants.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

17-1118

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

17. May

, 1907 Arriving at Port of

May 31st, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is price of passage, or subsistence for time and treatment of the vessel, or subsistence by charity? By whom?	Whether a Poly- gamist.	Whether an Ap- ostate.	Whether a member of any order, society, or association, political, or religious, or secret, or other, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, Length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	James H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
2	James H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
3	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
4	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
5	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
6	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
7	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
8	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
9	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
10	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
11	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
12	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
13	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
14	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
15	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
16	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
17	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
18	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
19	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
20	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
21	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
22	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
23	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
24	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
25	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
26	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
27	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
28	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
29	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England
30	John H. H.	20	M	Single	Student		Irish		London, England	London, England												5 2	Fair	Blue		London, England

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First Officer.

I, *Second Officer* of the *do* solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have caused the surgeon of *do* employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each *do* Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, and that from the report of *do* I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is liable from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every

Sworn to before me this *31th* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *do* Surgeon of the *do* solemnly, sincerely, and truly *do* that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *do* and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31th* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovene.
Hebrew.	
Hungarian.	
Irish.	
Italian.	
Japanese.	West-Indian.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 2 (Age). — The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates a

The people who inhabit the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, reiding in Italy, Switzerland, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)".

The people who inhabit the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, reiding in Italy, Switzerland, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last residence.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (By whom accompanied). — The entry in column 12 should show the name of the person by whom accompanied.

Column 13 (By whom accompanied). — The entry in column 13 should show the name of the person by whom accompanied.

Column 14 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 14 should show whether accompanied.

Column 15 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 15 should show whether accompanied.

Column 16 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 16 should show whether accompanied.

Column 17 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 17 should show whether accompanied.

...

21-5318

sailing from

Arriving at Port of New-York May 31st, 1904

[illegible]

John P. Mason

Affidavit of the Master or Com

First or Second Officer.

I, *Second Officer*, of the *SS. [redacted]*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I, *[redacted]*, and vessel sailing therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*4*.

at *New York*
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *[redacted]*, Surgeon of the *SS. [redacted]*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I, *[redacted]*, and vessel sailing therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*4*.

Immigration Officer.

owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND "CIRCULAR" No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates a mixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last place of birth). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last birth.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether coming by sea or land). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (by sea) or No (by land).

Column 13 (By whom paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of money). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of the family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever in the United States). — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States and of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether to join relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the United States.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovene.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria sailing from , 1907 Arriving at Port of May 31st, 1907

No. List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex Male Female	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison for any crime, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or expelled from the United States?	Whether a Poly- graphist, an An- thropologist, or an archivist, or a laborer in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Paul Smith	25	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 8"	Fair	Blue		Poland
2	Amelia	20	F	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
3	John	22	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 6"	Fair	Blue		Poland
4	Richard	21	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 5"	Fair	Blue		Poland
5	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
6	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
7	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
8	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
9	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
10	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
11	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
12	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
13	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
14	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
15	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
16	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
17	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
18	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
19	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
20	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
21	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
22	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
23	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
24	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
25	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
26	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
27	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
28	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
29	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland
30	Paul	20	M	Single	Student		Polish	White	Poland	Poland								Good		5' 4"	Fair	Blue		Poland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First Officer.

I, *Second Officer* of the *Pretoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, and that from the report of the surgeon, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is afflicted with a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the foregoing Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every particular.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
M. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2039

I, *Dr. Hoell*, Surgeon of the *Pretoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the German Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet *28* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
M. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND CUSTOMS REGULATION No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Immigration companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" descent.

"African (black)" islands of the West appearance indicated.

The people who are part of the Piedmont region in Italy, or who are of Italian (northern) descent.

The people who are of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., Lombardy, Mantua, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants.

Column 10 (Country of birth or town).

Column 11 (Place of birth or town).

Column 12 (Place of birth or town).

Column 13 (Place of birth or town).

Column 14 (Place of birth or town).

Column 15 (Place of birth or town).

Column 16 (Place of birth or town).

Column 17 (Place of birth or town).

Column 18 (Place of birth or town).

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria sailing from

1907 Arriving at Port of

May 31st, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or institution or on parole or under a writ of habeas corpus or in custody of the law	Whether a Polygamist, or Anamist, or Prohibited	Whether a member of a secret society	Education of Health, Mental and Physical	Returned or Criminally	Height	Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
																							Hair	Eyes		
1	Jensen Paga	25	m	s	lab	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
2	Larsen Paga	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
3	Jensen Paga	23	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
4	Jensen Paga	32	m	s	lab	yes	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
5	Jensen Paga	39	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
6	Jensen Paga	34	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
7	Jensen Paga	38	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
8	Jensen Paga	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
9	Jensen Paga	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
10	Jensen Paga	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
11	Jensen Paga	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
12	Jensen Paga	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
13	Jensen Paga	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
14	Jensen Paga	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
15	Jensen Paga	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
16	Jensen Paga	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
17	Jensen Paga	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
18	Jensen Paga	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
19	Jensen Paga	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
20	Jensen Paga	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
21	Jensen Paga	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
22	Jensen Paga	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
23	Jensen Paga	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
24	Jensen Paga	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
25	Jensen Paga	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
26	Jensen Paga	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
27	Jensen Paga	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
28	Jensen Paga	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
29	Jensen Paga	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary
30	Jensen Paga	33	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barab	Latrobe Pa	no	self	\$10	no	brother in law, Andrew W. Jensen, 255 1st St. New York City						5'1"	fair	brn	brn		Hungary

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second officer* of the *Prinzess* from *Hamburg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number; and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Lanning
Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
Major Chan
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2031
92

I, *Dr. Noert* Surgeon of the *Prinzess*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *6* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. L. G.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
Major Chan
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Form 1500), numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to aliens in transit and tourists, should be made in accordance with these instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage was paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to review by inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pr.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria sailing from , 1907 Arriving at Port of May 31, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Calling	Abled to	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How long in possession of certificate for entry and treatment of the insane, or is he a pauper, or is he a criminal?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a Socialist.	Whether a member of any order, society, or organization, or is he a member of the United States Army or Navy?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
2	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
3	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
4	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
5	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
6	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
7	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
8	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
9	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
10	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
11	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
12	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
13	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
14	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
15	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
16	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
17	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
18	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
19	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
20	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
21	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
22	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
23	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
24	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
25	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
26	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
27	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
28	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
29	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	
30	John J. Brown	32	M	X	Household	X	Irish	White	London, England	London, England	X	Self	100	Yes	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	in house	5' 6"	Dark	Brown	Brown	London, England	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the do from do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York
Magdoon
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hoeft Surgeon of the Pretoria do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of do and that I have made a personal examination of 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York
Magdoon
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe, as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of birth, or the country of subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRIKAN (BLACK).
"Afrikan (black)" refers to the Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)". The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|---------------------------|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegian). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish. |
| Irish. | |

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, to be filled out by the Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the Pretoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the persons named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony, other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, or has implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every particular.

Sworn to before me this 31th day of May, 1907.

at New York
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hoell, Surgeon of the Pretoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31th day of May, 1907.

at New York
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR, Circular No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race mean "France" by nationality.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to persons of Spanish descent, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to persons of African descent, whether coming from Africa, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates such descent should be classified under this heading.

The people who partitioned the Kingdom of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, Romagna, and their descendants residing in Italy, Sicily, and Sardinia) should be classified under this heading.

The people who partitioned the Kingdom of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., Lombardy, Venetia, Emilia, Romagna, and their descendants residing in Italy, Sicily, and Sardinia) should be classified under this heading.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision, by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	
Italian (North).	
Italian (South).	
West-Indian.	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria sailing from

1904 Arriving at Port of

May 31st, 1904

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is person or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (See instructions)	Whether a Polygamist, or an Anarchist, or a Criminal	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Anna Czajkowska	16	f		domestic maid	yes	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	2	No	brother	no	no	Good	no	4 8	fair	fair	fair	Without	Sebanice
2	Maria Lepuska	18	f		domestic	yes	Hungary	Slavak	Templon	Michigan	brother	no	13		brother	no	no			5 1	fair	fair	fair		Templon
3	Maria Czajkowska	25	f	m	wife	yes	Hungary	Slavak	Magyar	Chicago	brother	no	5		brother	no	no			5 4	fair	fair	fair		Magyar
4	Leib Kaban	27	m		porter	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Lipovsk	Chicago	brother	no	12		brother	no	no			4 1	fair	fair	fair		Lipovsk
5	Mariana Murakowsky	40	f		wife	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Lipovsk	Chicago	brother	no	12		brother	no	no			5	fair	fair	fair		Lipovsk
6	Felisa	14	f		domestic	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Lipovsk	Chicago	brother	no	12		brother	no	no			5	fair	fair	fair		Lipovsk
7	Samuel	10	m		child	yes	Polish	Russ	Ulica	Chicago	brother	no	5		brother	no	no			5	fair	fair	fair		Ulica
8	Marian	9	f		child	yes	Polish	Russ	Ulica	Chicago	brother	no	5		brother	no	no			5	fair	fair	fair		Ulica
9	Marianna	8	f		child	yes	Polish	Russ	Ulica	Chicago	brother	no	5		brother	no	no			5	fair	fair	fair		Ulica
10	Wladyslaw	14	m		child	yes	Polish	Russ	Ulica	Chicago	brother	no	5		brother	no	no			5	fair	fair	fair		Ulica
11	Wladyslaw	14	m		child	yes	Polish	Russ	Ulica	Chicago	brother	no	5		brother	no	no			5	fair	fair	fair		Ulica
12	Domenik Haber	23	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	10		brother	no	no			5 2	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
13	Wladyslaw Wodnicki	18	m		yes	yes	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	6		brother	no	no			5 6	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
14	Josef Blazewicz	20	m		yes	yes	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	5		brother	no	no			5 1	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
15	Wladyslaw Gorczycki	21	m		yes	yes	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	6		brother	no	no			5 6	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
16	Jan Wodnicki	28	m		yes	yes	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 6	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
17	Ludwig Zaslowski	19	m		yes	yes	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	10		brother	no	no			5 6	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
18	Tomaz Pietrzyk	24	m		yes	yes	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	10		brother	no	no			5 6	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
19	Janusz Loris	18	m		yes	yes	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	10		brother	no	no			5 6	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
20	Imre Gutmann	46	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	40		brother	no	no			5 1	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
21	Alain Jira	46	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	40		brother	no	no			5 1	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
22	Emil	14	m		child	yes	Polish	Russ	Ulica	Chicago	brother	no	12		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Ulica
23	Amice	18	f		child	yes	Polish	Russ	Ulica	Chicago	brother	no	12		brother	no	no			5	fair	fair	fair		Ulica
24	Bohusz	33	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
25	Wladyslaw	23	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
26	Wladyslaw	21	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
27	Wladyslaw	16	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
28	Wladyslaw	15	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
29	Wladyslaw	14	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
30	Wladyslaw	13	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
31	Wladyslaw	12	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
32	Wladyslaw	11	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
33	Wladyslaw	10	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
34	Wladyslaw	9	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
35	Wladyslaw	8	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
36	Wladyslaw	7	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
37	Wladyslaw	6	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
38	Wladyslaw	5	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
39	Wladyslaw	4	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
40	Wladyslaw	3	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
41	Wladyslaw	2	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
42	Wladyslaw	1	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
43	Wladyslaw	0	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
44	Wladyslaw	-1	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
45	Wladyslaw	-2	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
46	Wladyslaw	-3	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
47	Wladyslaw	-4	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
48	Wladyslaw	-5	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
49	Wladyslaw	-6	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
50	Wladyslaw	-7	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
51	Wladyslaw	-8	m		farmer	no	Hungary	Slavak	Sebanice	Michigan	brother	no	4		brother	no	no			5 7	fair	fair	fair		Sebanice
52	Wladyslaw	-9	m		farmer	no	Hungary																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the Proctor, from the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to examine each and every alien named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of any other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every particular.

J. H. Haring
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907.

at New York
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hoeft, Surgeon of the Proctor, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2039 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. H. Haring

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907.

at New York
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing through" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)) so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket or no ticket). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc., and (if yes, how much). — The entry in column 14 (Whether in possession of money or not) should show the exact amount of money column 14 should give in each case.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States, and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

sailing from

1907 Arriving at Port of New York May, 31, 1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or I
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each
List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is
from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted
involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement
the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge
or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every
H. Hartung
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907
at New York
Her Jackson
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.
2034
96
I, Dr. H. G. H. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907
at New York
Her Jackson
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Meanship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
The people who are native south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, province, city, or town of last residence.
Column 11 (Place of birth). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of birth.
Column 12 (Who brought him). — The entry in column 12 should show the name of the person who brought him, or, if not known, the name of the relative, friend, or other person.
Column 13 (How much money). — The entry in column 13 should show the exact amount of money brought, or, if not known, the name of the person who brought him, or, if not known, the name of the relative, friend, or other person.
Column 14 (How much money). — The entry in column 14 should show the exact amount of money brought, or, if not known, the name of the person who brought him, or, if not known, the name of the relative, friend, or other person.
Column 15 (How much money). — The entry in column 15 should show the exact amount of money brought, or, if not known, the name of the person who brought him, or, if not known, the name of the relative, friend, or other person.
Column 16 (How much money). — The entry in column 16 should show the exact amount of money brought, or, if not known, the name of the person who brought him, or, if not known, the name of the relative, friend, or other person.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States, to the Department of Health, New York, May 31, 1904

1907										Arriving at Port of New-York										PERSONAL DESCRIPTION										PLACE OF BIRTH.																																																																																										
S. S. sailing from										Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.										Height. Feet. Inches.										Complexion.										Color of— Hair. Eyes.										Marks of Identification.										PLACE OF BIRTH.																																								
NAME IN FULL.										Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)										Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)										Whether having a ticket to such final destination.										By whom was passage paid?										Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.										Height. Feet. Inches.										Complexion.										Color of— Hair. Eyes.										Marks of Identification.										PLACE OF BIRTH.
NAME IN FULL.										Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)										Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)										Whether having a ticket to such final destination.										By whom was passage paid?										Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.										Height. Feet. Inches.										Complexion.										Color of— Hair. Eyes.										Marks of Identification.										PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	George Kechita	18	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	friend	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
2	Emil Seika	40	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$10	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
3	Janus Florice	24	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	friend	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
4	Jakob German	27	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$10	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
5	Die Sup	24	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
6	Daniel	33	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$10	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
7	Andras Choldovan	32	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$10	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
8	Jakob Jones	50	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
9	Janus German	31	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$10	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
10	Andrusz Bojko	25	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
11	Wasyl Kottucki	27	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$14	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
12	Ivan Jurkin	30	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$16	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
13	Nikolaj Balbure	33	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
14	Ivan Olejnik	36	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
15	Nikolaj Kapelacz	27	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
16	Nikolaj Sudochecki	40	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
17	Michael Adamisyn	23	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
18	Blariz Marimisin	38	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
19	Stepan Kovalchuk	27	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
20	Andrusz Bojko	25	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
21	Wasyl Kottucki	27	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$14	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
22	Ivan Jurkin	30	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$16	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
23	Nikolaj Balbure	33	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
24	Ivan Olejnik	36	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
25	Nikolaj Kapelacz	27	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
26	Nikolaj Sudochecki	40	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
27	Michael Adamisyn	23	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
28	Blariz Marimisin	38	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
29	Stepan Kovalchuk	27	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
30	Andrusz Bojko	25	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
31	Wasyl Kottucki	27	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$14	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
32	Ivan Jurkin	30	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$16	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
33	Nikolaj Balbure	33	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
34	Ivan Olejnik	36	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
35	Nikolaj Kapelacz	27	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
36	Nikolaj Sudochecki	40	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
37	Michael Adamisyn	23	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
38	Blariz Marimisin	38	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
39	Stepan Kovalchuk	27	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
40	Andrusz Bojko	25	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
41	Wasyl Kottucki	27	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$14	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
42	Ivan Jurkin	30	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$16	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
43	Nikolaj Balbure	33	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
44	Ivan Olejnik	36	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
45	Nikolaj Kapelacz	27	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
46	Nikolaj Sudochecki	40	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
47	Michael Adamisyn	23	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
48	Blariz Marimisin	38	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
49	Stepan Kovalchuk	27	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
50	Andrusz Bojko	25	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
51	Wasyl Kottucki	27	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$14	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
52	Ivan Jurkin	30	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$16	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
53	Nikolaj Balbure	33	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
54	Ivan Olejnik	36	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Alsosches																																																																																											
55	Nikolaj Kapelacz	27	m	s	f. lab. yes	yes	Poland	Magyar	Alsosches	Waterbury	yes	self	\$12	no	brother	Mr. J. J. Kechita	54 East 4th St.	no																																																																																																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second Officer* of the *Protoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of the surgeon, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the foregoing Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every particular.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*.

at *New York*,
Rejoice
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

H. J. Hartung
Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. H. C. [illegible]*, Surgeon of the *Protoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *23* years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *[illegible]*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*.

at *New York*,
Rejoice
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are natives of the northern part of Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Veneto, Trentino, Friuli, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, or elsewhere, should be classified as "Italian (north)".

The people who are natives of the southern part of Italy (i. e., comprising the provinces of Basilicata, Calabria, Campania, Apulia, Sicily, and Calabria) and their descendants, whether born in Italy, Switzerland, or elsewhere, should be classified as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last residence, and the date of arrival.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show the place (city or town) to which the immigrant is coming.

Column 12 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No.

Column 13 (By whom accompanied). — The entry in column 13 should show the name of the person accompanying the immigrant, and the relationship.

Column 14 (Whether accompanied by money). — The entry in column 14 should show the amount of money brought by the immigrant, and whether it is for the use of the immigrant or for the use of the family.

Column 15 (Whether accompanied by a passport). — The entry in column 15 should show whether the immigrant is accompanied by a passport, and if so, the date of issue.

Column 16 (Whether accompanied by a visa). — The entry in column 16 should show whether the immigrant is accompanied by a visa, and if so, the date of issue.

Column 17 to 23. — The entries in columns 17 to 23 should be filled in by the immigration officer in the case of each alien.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West-Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 47

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. <u>PICCOLO</u> sailing from <u>1. May</u> , 190 <u>7</u> Arriving at Port of <u>May 31st</u> , 190 <u>7</u>										PERSONAL DESCRIPTION															
No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is person or condition of health, or treatment of the vessel, or reported by others? (In what?)	Whether a Polyg- amist, architect, or artist.	Whether a member of any other organization, or is subject to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Lucio Saverio	2-199568	M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	
2	Julio Saverio		M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	
3	Alfred Saverio		M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	
4	Alfred Saverio		M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	
5	Alfred Saverio		M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	
6	Alfred Saverio		M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	
7	Alfred Saverio		M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	
8	Alfred Saverio		M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	
9	Alfred Saverio		M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	
10	Alfred Saverio		M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	
11	Alfred Saverio		M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	
12	Alfred Saverio		M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	
13	Alfred Saverio		M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	
14	Alfred Saverio		M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	
15	Alfred Saverio		M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	
16	Alfred Saverio		M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	
17	Alfred Saverio		M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	
18	Alfred Saverio		M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	
19	Alfred Saverio		M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	
20	Alfred Saverio		M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	
21	Alfred Saverio		M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	
22	Alfred Saverio		M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	
23	Alfred Saverio		M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	
24	Alfred Saverio		M	Single	waiter		Italian	White	Genoa, Liguria, Italy	New York					Brooklyn, N.Y.	Good			Good	5' 4"	Dark	Blue		Italy	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon and vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of _____ and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1904

at New York

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

H. Karsung
Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Hoeft

I, Dr. Robert Surgeon of the
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician &
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such a

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1902

W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	<i>28</i> Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish	Sootch.
French.	Irish.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzeg	Spanish-American.
	Swedish.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	Indian.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer; stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Frances" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, but "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"Afrikan (black)" or Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an actual or potential membership in the Communist Party should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the northern parts of Piedmont, France, residing in Italy, Switzerland and as "Italian (north)". Most of them are of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., *comelia*) and their descendants, whether in any other country, should be classed as "Gallo-Italian" (dialect of the Italian language).

The people who are the River Po (i. e., comprising Molise, Campania, Apulia) should be classed as the of Italy south of the basin of the Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, and Sardinia) and their descendants

column 10 should show the country, head of the province, city, or town. In column 11 should show definitely final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be on ticket).

column 12 should be so stated. — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom paid a husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamer, *if less, how much*. — The entry in column 14 should give the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by _____ and not be divided among the several
members of the family _____
Column 18 (Whether _____
The entries in column _____
_____ dates; and if so, when and where). _____
_____ not (Yes or No) in the United States _____

The entries in column before; and if so, the Column 18 (Going The entry in column and if so, what relative Columns 17 to 22. inspection officer in the

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1118

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

, 190~~1~~. Arriving at Port of

May 31st, 1904

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION									
															Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.				
1	Anna Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
2	John Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
3	Anna Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
4	John Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
5	Anna Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
6	John Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
7	Anna Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
8	John Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
9	Anna Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
10	John Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
11	Anna Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
12	John Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
13	Anna Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
14	John Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
15	Anna Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
16	John Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
17	Anna Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
18	John Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
19	Anna Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
20	John Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
21	Anna Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
22	John Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
23	Anna Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
24	John Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
25	Anna Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
26	John Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
27	Anna Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
28	John Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
29	Anna Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			
30	John Jankowski	35	m	housewife		Polish		Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.						5' 6"	fair	blue	blue			Poland			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the SS. "Hesperia", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907.

at New York
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

I, Dr. H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the SS. "Hesperia", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 0 years' experience, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907.

at New York
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND MARINE SERVICE, MAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Visiting companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" descent.

"African (black)" islands of the West Indies.

The people who are of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont residing in Italy, with the exception of those known as "Italian (north)").

The people who are of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Piedmont residing in Italy, with the exception of those known as "Italian (north)").

Column 10 (Last place of birth). — The entry in column 10 should show the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Place of birth). — The entry in column 11 should show the province, city, or town.

Column 12 (By whom). — The entry in column 12 should show the name of the person by whom the alien was brought to the United States.

Column 13 (Whether). — The entry in column 13 should show whether the alien is coming to the United States for the first time or is returning.

Column 14 (Whether). — The entry in column 14 should show whether the alien is coming to the United States for the first time or is returning.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
	Russian.
	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
	Scotch.
	Serbian.
	Slovak.
	Slovenian.
	Hebrew.
	Herzegovinian.
	Irish.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West-Indian.

2034
(99)

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg, 1904 Arriving at Port of New York May 31st, 1904

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION															PLACE OF BIRTH.								
FULL.															PLACE OF BIRTH.								
Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is price of admission, or limitation for care and treatment of the inmate, or expense of charity? If any?	Whether a Poly-anamist, anarchist, or other dangerous person, or one who is likely to become so?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	16	m	s	lab	yes	Russia	Slav	Pravulin	Buffalo N.Y.	no	self	\$15	no	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	blue	none	Novosibirsk
2	30	m	m	"	"	"	"	Gronyork	Buffalo N.Y.	no	"	25	"	brother in law	no	no	no	no	5'3"	"	black brown	scar on forehead	Poland
3	23	m	s	"	no	"	"	Prav	"	no	"	15	"	friend	no	no	no	no	5'2"	"	gray	none	"
4	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	"	15	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'3"	"	gray	none	Siberia
5	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Prav	"	no	"	15	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
6	24	m	s	"	"	"	"	Prav	"	no	"	15	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
7	21	m	s	lab	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'6"	"	black	none	Prav
8	3	m	s	lab	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
9	10	m	s	lab	yes	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
10	19	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
11	12	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
12	19	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
13	19	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
14	17	m	s	lab	yes	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
15	16	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
16	17	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
17	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
18	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
19	24	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
20	46	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
21	16	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
22	20	m	s	lab	no	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
23	18	m	s	lab	yes	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
24	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
25	27	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
26	24	m	s	lab	yes	Russia	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
27	20	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
28	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
29	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
30	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
31	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
32	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
33	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
34	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
35	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
36	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
37	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
38	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
39	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
40	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
41	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
42	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
43	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
44	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
45	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
46	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
47	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
48	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
49	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
50	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
51	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
52	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
53	21	m	s	lab	"	"	"	Prav	Brooklyn N.Y.	no	"	no	"	brother	no	no	no	no	5'4"	"	black	none	Prav
54	21	m	s	lab																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First Officer, of the vessel, or the surgeon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of the vessel, or the surgeon named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, to make a physical and oral examination of each of the aliens named therein, and that from the report of the surgeon, or my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every particular.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May 1907 at New York City
by [Signature] Immigration Officer.
*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon. I, Dr. Hoell, Surgeon of the vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May 1907 at New York City
by [Signature] Immigration Officer.
*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
Refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTHERN).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (northern)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTHERN).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (southern)".
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

The entries in column 16 should show whether or not the alien is a relative or friend of the person named in column 15, and if so, the year (or month) of year of arrival.
Column 16 (Going to or coming from). — The entry in column 16 should show the name of the relative or friend, and if so, what relationship exists between the alien and the relative or friend.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

2039
100

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. **Pretoria** sailing from *17 May*, 190*4* Arriving at Port of *New-York May, 31st*, 190*4*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Has he prior to this voyage been in the United States for any length of time, and if so, when and where?	Whether a Poly- gamist.	Whether an An- archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH.	
																				Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		
1	William Jackson	25	m	lab	yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	none	Chicago, Ill.
2	Arthur Jackson	25	m	lab	yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	none	Chicago, Ill.
3	Andrew Jackson	25	m	lab	yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	none	Chicago, Ill.
4	William Jackson	25	m	lab	yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	none	Chicago, Ill.
5	Andrew Jackson	25	m	lab	yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	none	Chicago, Ill.
6	John Jackson	25	m	lab	yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	none	Chicago, Ill.
7	James Jackson	25	m	lab	yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	none	Chicago, Ill.
8	William Jackson	25	m	lab	yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	none	Chicago, Ill.
9	Andrew Jackson	25	m	lab	yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	none	Chicago, Ill.
10	John Jackson	25	m	lab	yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	none	Chicago, Ill.
11	James Jackson	25	m	lab	yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	none	Chicago, Ill.
12	William Jackson	25	m	lab	yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	none	Chicago, Ill.
13	Andrew Jackson	25	m	lab	yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	none	Chicago, Ill.
14	John Jackson	25	m	lab	yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	none	Chicago, Ill.
15	James Jackson	25	m	lab	yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	none	Chicago, Ill.
16	William Jackson	25	m	lab	yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	none	Chicago, Ill.
17	Andrew Jackson	25	m	lab	yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	none	Chicago, Ill.
18	John Jackson	25	m	lab	yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	none	Chicago, Ill.
19	James Jackson	25	m	lab	yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	none	Chicago, Ill.
20	William Jackson	25	m	lab	yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	yes	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	fair	brn	brn	none	Chicago, Ill.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second Officer* of the *Pretoria*, from *do*, solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or any other contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Hastings
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*.

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Hoeft*, Surgeon of the *do*, solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *do*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. J. Jackson

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*.

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing the vessel" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1115

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). — Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). — Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 7 (Race or people). — The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether coming to seek final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage was paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether carrying money). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or years) of first and last visit, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — These columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the United States.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	
Italian (north).	
Italian (south).	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria sailing from 17 May, 1907, Arriving at Port of May 31st, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are in prison or detention, or in any institution for debt and default, or for any other reason, or are they in the custody of the law?	Whether a Polygamist, or an Anarchist, or a Socialist, or a Communist, or a member of any other subversive organization, or are they in the custody of the law?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Maimed, length of time, and cause	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Peter Maria	36	m	un	f. lab.	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungary	Baggar	St. Louis	yes	self	\$11	no	to friend	St. Louis	no	no	no	5 5	fair	dark	brn	none	Hungary
2	Anna Maria	16	f	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	St. Louis	no	"	10	no	"	no	no	no	5 4	"	brn	"	"	"	"
3	Anna Maria	25	f	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	11	no	"	no	no	no	5 5	"	brn	"	"	"	"
4	Anna Maria	45	f	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	10	no	"	no	no	no	5 5	"	brn	"	"	"	"
5	Anna Maria	17	m	un	f. lab.	no	no	Austria	Polish	St. Louis	St. Louis	no	"	12	no	"	no	no	no	4 8	"	brn	grn	"	"	Austria
6	Wolf	22	m	un	un	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	St. Louis	St. Louis	yes	"	10	no	"	no	no	no	5 4	"	brn	"	"	"	Austria
7	Anna Maria	18	f	un	un	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	St. Louis	St. Louis	no	"	6	no	"	no	no	no	5 3	"	brn	"	"	"	Austria
8	Anna Maria	18	f	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	6	no	"	no	no	no	5 3	"	brn	"	"	"	"
9	Anna Maria	18	f	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	6	no	"	no	no	no	5 1	"	brn	"	"	"	"
10	Anna Maria	19	f	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	13	no	"	no	no	no	5 6	"	brn	"	"	"	"
11	Anna Maria	17	f	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	4	no	"	no	no	no	5 4	"	brn	"	"	"	"
12	Anna Maria	17	f	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	4	no	"	no	no	no	5	"	brn	"	"	"	"
13	Anna Maria	25	f	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	3	no	"	no	no	no	5 3	"	brn	"	"	"	"
14	Anna Maria	40	f	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	8	no	"	no	no	no	5 6	"	brn	"	"	"	"
15	Anna Maria	25	m	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	4	no	"	no	no	no	5 1	"	brn	"	"	"	"
16	Anna Maria	18	f	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	10	no	"	no	no	no	4 6	"	brn	"	"	"	"
17	Anna Maria	18	f	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	4	no	"	no	no	no	5	"	brn	"	"	"	"
18	Anna Maria	17	f	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	8	no	"	no	no	no	5 4	"	brn	"	"	"	"
19	Anna Maria	17	f	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	8	no	"	no	no	no	5	"	brn	"	"	"	"
20	Anna Maria	31	m	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	15	no	"	no	no	no	5 6	"	brn	"	"	"	"
21	Anna Maria	15	f	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	2	no	"	no	no	no	4 7	"	brn	"	"	"	"
22	Anna Maria	44	m	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	10	no	"	no	no	no	5 7	"	brn	"	"	"	"
23	Anna Maria	18	f	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	10	no	"	no	no	no	5 4	"	brn	"	"	"	"
24	Anna Maria	39	m	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	10	no	"	no	no	no	5 3	"	brn	"	"	"	"
25	Anna Maria	30	f	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	20	no	"	no	no	no	4 10	"	brn	"	"	"	"
26	Anna Maria	32	m	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	14	no	"	no	no	no	5 6	"	brn	"	"	"	"
27	Anna Maria	19	f	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	5	no	"	no	no	no	5 4	"	brn	"	"	"	"
28	Anna Maria	18	f	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	10	no	"	no	no	no	5	"	brn	"	"	"	"
29	Anna Maria	18	m	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	10	no	"	no	no	no	5 5	"	brn	"	"	"	"
30	Anna Maria	37	m	un	un	no	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	10	no	"	no	no	no	5 1	"	brn	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, *Second Officer*, of the *from*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *disclose* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. F. Lanning
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*4*

at *New York*
New York
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. H. G. H. G.*, Surgeon of the *Pretoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *0* years' experience as a P Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *and that I have made a personal ex* each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of *W. F. Lanning*

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*4*

at *New York*
New York
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	<i>22</i> Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	<i>✓</i> Russian.
English.	<i>✓</i> Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
<i>✓</i> Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
<i>✓</i> Italian (North).	Turkish.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5 (Able to read and write). — Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 6 (Country of last permanent residence). — Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 7 (Race or people). — The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and the address.
Column 17 to 22. — The answers to questions 17 to 22 should be subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S.

Pretoria

sailing from

, 1904 Arriving at Port of

May 3rd, 1904

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the Patrol, from Patrol, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York
W. P. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

J. Harding
Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hoert, Surgeon of the Patrol, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York
W. P. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 48.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 14, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). — Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). — Column 6 should be confined to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen, or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 7 (Race or people). — The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the North of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a claim to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (claim) or No (no claim).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1904-07, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Being in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Welsh.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

1904 Arriving at Port of

New York May 31, 1904

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$10, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or for any other reason?	Whether a Polygamist, or Anamist, or Arabist.	Whether ever in the United States for any reason?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	John Anderson	37	M	Single			Poles		Poland				57								5' 7"	Dark	Blue	Blue		Poland
2	John Anderson	37	M	Single			Poles		Poland				57								5' 7"	Dark	Blue	Blue		Poland
3	John Anderson	37	M	Single			Poles		Poland				57								5' 7"	Dark	Blue	Blue		Poland
4	John Anderson	37	M	Single			Poles		Poland				57								5' 7"	Dark	Blue	Blue		Poland
5	John Anderson	37	M	Single			Poles		Poland				57								5' 7"	Dark	Blue	Blue		Poland
6	John Anderson	37	M	Single			Poles		Poland				57								5' 7"	Dark	Blue	Blue		Poland
7	John Anderson	37	M	Single			Poles		Poland				57								5' 7"	Dark	Blue	Blue		Poland
8	John Anderson	37	M	Single			Poles		Poland				57								5' 7"	Dark	Blue	Blue		Poland
9	John Anderson	37	M	Single			Poles		Poland				57								5' 7"	Dark	Blue	Blue		Poland
10	John Anderson	37	M	Single			Poles		Poland				57								5' 7"	Dark	Blue	Blue		Poland
11	John Anderson	37	M	Single			Poles		Poland				57								5' 7"	Dark	Blue	Blue		Poland
12	John Anderson	37	M	Single			Poles		Poland				57								5' 7"	Dark	Blue	Blue		Poland
13	John Anderson	37	M	Single			Poles		Poland				57								5' 7"	Dark	Blue	Blue		Poland
14	John Anderson	37	M	Single			Poles		Poland				57								5' 7"	Dark	Blue	Blue		Poland
15	John Anderson	37	M	Single			Poles		Poland				57								5' 7"	Dark	Blue	Blue		Poland
16	John Anderson	37	M	Single			Poles		Poland				57								5' 7"	Dark	Blue	Blue		Poland
17	John Anderson	37	M	Single			Poles		Poland				57								5' 7"	Dark	Blue	Blue		Poland
18	John Anderson	37	M	Single			Poles		Poland				57								5' 7"	Dark	Blue	Blue		Poland
19	John Anderson	37	M	Single			Poles		Poland				57								5' 7"	Dark	Blue	Blue		Poland
20	John Anderson	37	M	Single			Poles		Poland				57								5' 7"	Dark	Blue	Blue		Poland
21	John Anderson	37	M	Single			Poles		Poland				57								5' 7"	Dark	Blue	Blue		Poland
22	John Anderson	37	M	Single			Poles		Poland				57								5' 7"	Dark	Blue	Blue		Poland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, *Second Officer*, of the *SS. [illegible]*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. [illegible]
Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

I, *Dr. H. [illegible]*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *31* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "German" appearing on a manifest may mean "German" by nationality. As an alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

THE TERM "CUBAN" REFERS TO THE CUBAN PEOPLE (NOT NEGROES).

THE TERM "SPANISH-AMERICAN" REFERS TO THE PEOPLE OF CENTRAL AND SOUTH AMERICA OF SPANISH DESCENT.

"Spanish-American" refers to a people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to a person, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

THE PEOPLE WHO ARE NATIVE TO THAT PORTION OF ITALY SOUTH OF THE RIVER PO (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

THE PEOPLE WHO ARE NATIVE TO THAT PORTION OF ITALY NORTH OF THE RIVER PO (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom fare was paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-95, P. M., etc.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Kor
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

, 1904 Arriving at Port of New-York May, 31st, 1904

															PERSONAL DESCRIPTION											
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes No Where? When?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Due to prior enlistment or discharge from army and navy, or by reason of being married, or because of religious objections, or otherwise. If yes state why.	Whether Whether a Polyg- as An- amist. ardent.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
																			Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.			
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First

1. *Second officer* of the *Pretoria*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have caused the surgeon of
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each
Lists or Manifest Sheets, *38* in number, and that from the report of
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is
from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted
involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreed
the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge
or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every

Sworn to before me this *31th* day of *May*, 19*06*

at *New York*
W. S. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LA

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)], so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies

"Spanish-American" descent.

"African (black)" residents of the West Indies appearance indicates an

The people who are parments of Piedmont, residing in Italy, Switzerland as "Italian (north)". M

The people who are River Po (i. e., compart Molise, Campania, Apulia should be classed as "I

Column 10 (Last residence) city or town of last

Column 11 (Final place of residence) the place (city or town)

Column 12 (Whether column 13 should be either

Column 14 (Whether column 15 should give shown.

Money brought by members of the family Column 16 (Whether The entries in column

2039
100

named in the foregoing
on my own investigation,
public charge, or is suffering
from crime or misdemeanor
applied, to perform labor in
information in said Lists

H. F. Lansing
Second Officer

I have *30* years experience as a Physician and
the German Government
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31th* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
Wm. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

2039

105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	16 Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	2 Russian.
English.	1 Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
2 German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
9 Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.

R No. 43.

Central and South America of Spanish

whether coming from Cuba or other
Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose
could be classified under this heading.

River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-
pelia) and their descendants, whether
any other country, should be classed
Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

of Italy south of the basin of the
Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo,
, and Sardinia) and their descendants

column 10 should show the country,
head of the province, city, or town.
in column 11 should show definitely

(final destination). — The entry in
tickets).

he entry in column 13 should show
husband, father, brother, or other

(if less, how much). — The entry in
family) the exact amount of money

ld not be divided among the several
States; and (if so, when and where). —
not (Yes or No) in the United States

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg

sailing from Hamburg

, 1904 Arriving at Port of

May, 31st, 1904

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the SS. Eastwing, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

W. J. Jackson Surgeon of said vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years experience as a Physician, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals, (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications: The number of the column on the manifest in given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
A farmer laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
A farmer laborer should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of birth, or the country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which the alien belongs.
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the place where the alien last resided, and the date of departure therefrom.
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show the place to which the alien is going, and the date of departure therefrom.
Column 12 (Whether accompanied by family). — The entry in column 12 should show whether the alien is accompanied by family, and if so, the names of the family members.
Column 13 (Whether accompanied by money). — The entry in column 13 should show whether the alien is accompanied by money, and if so, the amount.
Column 14 (Whether accompanied by baggage). — The entry in column 14 should show whether the alien is accompanied by baggage, and if so, the description of the baggage.
Column 15 (Whether accompanied by other persons). — The entry in column 15 should show whether the alien is accompanied by other persons, and if so, the names of the other persons.
Column 16 (Whether accompanied by other property). — The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien is accompanied by other property, and if so, the description of the property.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of African blood should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and the provinces of Treviso, Udine, Gorizia, and Trieste) should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to the River Po in southern Italy (i.e., compartments of Calabria, Basilicata, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)".

The entry in column 10 should show the place where the alien last resided, and the date of departure therefrom.

The entry in column 11 should show the place to which the alien is going, and the date of departure therefrom.

The entry in column 12 should show whether the alien is accompanied by family, and if so, the names of the family members.

The entry in column 13 should show whether the alien is accompanied by money, and if so, the amount.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|----------------------|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russian). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian. |
| Flemish. | |
| French. | |

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Finland* sailing from *Finland*, 1907 Arriving at Port of *May 31st*, 1907

NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a Rebel	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F., or of any other fraternal organization, or whether a member of the U. S. Army, Navy, or Marine Corps	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet, inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
																					Hair.	Eyes.		
1. Alexander Gensiorowski	22	m	m	11-96730 baker	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	12	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
2. Josef Gaj	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	11	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
3. Oleksa Kujbida	17	f	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	10	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
4. Jan Tikona	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	9	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
5. Mikolaj Shorowski	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	8	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
6. Feliks Bator	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	7	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
7. Jedzig Wolak	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	6	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
8. Antoni Ziedroch	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	5	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
9. Prok Regula	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	4	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
10. Jan Przelaczniak	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	3	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
11. Julian Kucinski	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	2	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
12. Joseph Gaj	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	1	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
13. Joseph Gaj	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	0	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
14. Wladimir Komarowski	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	-1	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
15. Anna Kucinski	17	f	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	-2	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
16. Stanislaw Kucinski	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	-3	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
17. Anna Kucinski	17	f	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	-4	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
18. Stanislaw Kucinski	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	-5	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
19. Stanislaw Kucinski	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	-6	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
20. Stanislaw Kucinski	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	-7	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
21. Stanislaw Kucinski	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	-8	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
22. Stanislaw Kucinski	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	-9	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
23. Stanislaw Kucinski	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	-10	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
24. Stanislaw Kucinski	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	-11	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
25. Stanislaw Kucinski	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	-12	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
26. Stanislaw Kucinski	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	-13	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
27. Stanislaw Kucinski	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	-14	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
28. Stanislaw Kucinski	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	-15	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
29. Stanislaw Kucinski	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	-16	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	
30. Stanislaw Kucinski	17	m	m	11-96730	Yes	Polish	Polish	Jozefow Gaj Ind	No	self	-17	no	no	father, Michel Gensiorowski	no	no	Good	no	5 3	fair	gray	(Without)	Polish	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second Officer* of the *do* solemnly, sincerely, and truly *depose* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *do* solemnly, sincerely, and truly *depose* that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either, M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between "race" and "nationality," and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may "France" by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 17 to 22. — The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-2118 S. S. Pretoria sailing from [redacted] , 1907 Arriving at Port of New York May 31, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How long in the U. S. or whether he has ever been in the U. S. or whether he has ever been in the U. S. or whether he has ever been in the U. S.	Whether a Polygamist, or Anamist, or Arabist, or other.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
2	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
3	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
4	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
5	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
6	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
7	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
8	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
9	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
10	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
11	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
12	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
13	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
14	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
15	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
16	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
17	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
18	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
19	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
20	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
21	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
22	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
23	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
24	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
25	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
26	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
27	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
28	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
29	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary
30	Andreas Andriasson	17	m	single	lab. pr. pr.	yes	Hungary	Gypsy	Galvas	Longwood	self	\$10	no	no	brother in law, Joseph Andriasson, 1003 1st St. New York	no	no	good	5 4	fair	light	blue	none	Hungary

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second Officer* of the *Protoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and every one of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of any crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *San Francisco*
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. H. C. ...* Surgeon of the *Protoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of California*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *San Francisco*
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 10 (Last and city or town of birth). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, instead of the province, city, or town, in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of birth (no ticket).

Column 12 (Who is with you). — The entry in column 12 should show the name, relationship, and if less, how much, of the person or persons with whom the immigrant is coming.

Column 13 (By whom money brought). — The entry in column 13 should show the name, relationship, and if less, how much, of the person or persons by whom the money was brought.

Column 14 (Where money brought). — The entry in column 14 should show the name, relationship, and if less, how much, of the person or persons where the money was brought.

Column 15 (Where money brought). — The entry in column 15 should show the name, relationship, and if less, how much, of the person or persons where the money was brought.

Column 16 (Where money brought). — The entry in column 16 should show the name, relationship, and if less, how much, of the person or persons where the money was brought.

Column 17 (Where money brought). — The entry in column 17 should show the name, relationship, and if less, how much, of the person or persons where the money was brought.

Column 18 (Where money brought). — The entry in column 18 should show the name, relationship, and if less, how much, of the person or persons where the money was brought.

Column 19 (Where money brought). — The entry in column 19 should show the name, relationship, and if less, how much, of the person or persons where the money was brought.

Column 20 (Where money brought). — The entry in column 20 should show the name, relationship, and if less, how much, of the person or persons where the money was brought.

Column 21 (Where money brought). — The entry in column 21 should show the name, relationship, and if less, how much, of the person or persons where the money was brought.

Column 22 (Where money brought). — The entry in column 22 should show the name, relationship, and if less, how much, of the person or persons where the money was brought.

Column 23 (Where money brought). — The entry in column 23 should show the name, relationship, and if less, how much, of the person or persons where the money was brought.

Column 24 (Where money brought). — The entry in column 24 should show the name, relationship, and if less, how much, of the person or persons where the money was brought.

Column 25 (Where money brought). — The entry in column 25 should show the name, relationship, and if less, how much, of the person or persons where the money was brought.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
	Welsh.

Handwritten notes and signatures, including "2039" and "F. 197."

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 31

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-11118 S. S. Pretoria sailing from 1907 Arriving at Port of New York May 31, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Abie to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for crime and treatment of the individual, or reported by country of origin to be in the United States	Whether a Polygamist, or Anamist, or Prohibited	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height, Feet, inches	Complexion	Color of Hair, Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Vicente D. Davis	24	m	m	General	Yes	Hungary	Latvia	Latvia	Latvia	Yes	self	10	No	friend, 149 St. Paul Minn.	No	No	Good	No	56	Fair	Gray	Without	Lat. Mblay
2	Lydia Ellen	18	f										10		brother					5				
3	Vasek Veleka	20	m										10		brother					56				
4	Caroline Bessa	40	f										10		brother					56				
5	Algal Jaganak	26	m			No							12	Travelt	brother, 100 St. Paul Minn.					57				
6	Stefan Sasancyn	34	m			Yes							12		brother, 100 St. Paul Minn.									
7	Thomas Hamms	14	f			No							12		brother, 100 St. Paul Minn.									
8	Andreas Tawuk	37	m										40											
9	Marie Domianow	18	f										11											
10	Wladyslaw Jaguzy	27	m										16											
11	Alfon Jaguzy	30	m										12											
12	Janek Kuokowski	19	m			Yes							18											
13	Waciek Kuchowski	18	m										12											
14	Waciek Kuchowski	18	m										12											
15	Waciek Kuchowski	18	m										54											
16	Waciek Kuchowski	18	m										2											
17	Waciek Kuchowski	18	m										2											
18	Waciek Kuchowski	18	m										2											
19	Waciek Kuchowski	18	m										2											
20	Waciek Kuchowski	18	m										2											
21	Waciek Kuchowski	18	m										2											
22	Waciek Kuchowski	18	m										2											
23	Waciek Kuchowski	18	m										2											
24	Waciek Kuchowski	18	m										2											
25	Waciek Kuchowski	18	m										2											
26	Waciek Kuchowski	18	m										2											
27	Waciek Kuchowski	18	m										2											
28	Waciek Kuchowski	18	m										2											
29	Waciek Kuchowski	18	m										2											
30	Waciek Kuchowski	18	m										2											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the SS. S. S. S. from SS. S. S. S. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel and myself to examine each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. G. Surgeon of the SS. S. S. S. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions and the number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed in parentheses in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 1 (Age). — The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). — The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). — The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correctious should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entire examination of alien arrivals should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of birth or birthplace, and not the country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — Column 9 should show the race or people to which the immigrant is a citizen or subject, and not the country of birth or birthplace.

Column 10 (Place of birth). — The entry in column 10 should show the place of birth, and not the place of residence.

Column 11 (Date of arrival). — The entry in column 11 should show the date of arrival, and not the date of departure.

Column 12 (Amount of money). — The entry in column 12 should show the amount of money, and not the value of the baggage.

Column 13 (Final destination). — The entry in column 13 should show the final destination, and not the place of residence.

Column 14 (Family). — The entry in column 14 should show the family, and not the number of family members.

Column 15 (Relative or friend). — The entry in column 15 should show the relative or friend, and not the name of the relative or friend.

Column 16 (Complete address). — The entry in column 16 should show the complete address, and not the name of the address.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (DIALECT).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (dialect)".

NOTE.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (dialect)".

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (dialect)".

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (dialect)".

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

33-1118

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

1907 Arriving at Port of New York May 31st, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is prime or sound, or has he any disease, or is he a pauper, or is he a convict, or is he a deserter, or is he a person who has been deported from the United States?	Whether a Polygamist, or an Anarchist, or a Socialist, or a Communist, or a member of any other organization, or is he a person who has been deported from the United States?	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Albert Mucha	27	m		farmlab	yes	German	Bozlen	New York	yes	self	30	No	No	friend Albert Koenig	No	No	Good	No	59	Fair	Fair	Without	Woda
2	Nikola Tarife	26			lab		Turkey	Commanin	Saloniki	Boston Mass			25		friend Alex Koenig					56		Brown		Saloniki
3	Kardin Sparr	45	m		farmlab	no	Hungary	Kaava	Caraburg			8			friend John Koenig					51		Black	Yes	Rama
4	Georgy Mucula	46				yes						4			friend John Koenig					51		Brown		
5	Niklos Vanniq	36	m						Indiangopolis			8			friend John Koenig					56		Fair		
6	Georgy Garala	31				no						8			friend John Koenig					56				
7	Demeter Chien	17							Coromabak			8			friend John Koenig					55				
8	Cham Danala	40	m						Aloungy	Cleveland		5			friend John Koenig					54		Fair		Aloungy
9	Janos Marx	33				yes			Aloungy	Homestead		9			friend John Koenig					54		Fair		Aloungy
10	Baril Kiranico	18				no			Aloungy	Homestead		15			friend John Koenig					53		Fair		Aloungy
11	Janos	18							Aloungy	Homestead		8			friend John Koenig					57				
12	Georgy Topaz	46							Aloungy	Homestead		11	14		friend John Koenig					53				Aloungy
13	Andras Holubko	45	m						Aloungy	Homestead		9	4	1902	friend John Koenig					54		Black	Blue	Aloungy
14	Janos Danko	29				yes			Aloungy	Homestead		6	4	1902	friend John Koenig					53		Fair		Aloungy
15	Miklos Kozly	28							Aloungy	Homestead		11	10		friend John Koenig					58		Black	Brown	Aloungy
16	Georgy Legosa	25	m			no			Aloungy	Homestead		40			friend John Koenig					59		Fair	Blue	Aloungy
17	Triga Bond	25	m						Aloungy	Homestead		2			friend John Koenig					56		Black	Fair	Aloungy
18	Paul Kozak	24				yes			Aloungy	Homestead		16			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
19	Paul Chalky	17				no			Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
20	Jacob Gallio	25	m			yes			Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
21	Ludwig Knapf	42							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
22	Johann	17							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
23	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
24	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
25	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
26	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
27	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
28	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
29	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
30	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
31	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
32	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
33	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
34	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
35	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
36	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
37	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
38	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
39	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
40	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
41	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
42	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
43	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
44	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
45	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
46	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
47	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
48	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
49	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
50	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
51	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
52	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
53	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
54	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
55	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
56	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
57	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead		12			friend John Koenig					58		Fair		Aloungy
58	Paul	19							Aloungy	Homestead														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second officer* of the *Pretoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

31 day of *May*, 190*7*

at

NY

W. J. Jackson

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr.* Surgeon of the *Pretoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

31 day of

May, 190*7*

at

New York

W. J. Jackson

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Germany, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (has ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

190 *Arriving at Port of*

May, 31st, 1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First Officer.

I, *Second Officer*, of the *Pretoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every

do therewith, or the surgeon named in the foregoing from my own investigation, public charge, or is suffering other crime or misdemeanor applied, to perform labor in information in said Lists

Harbing
Second Officer

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
Magjackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Noert*, Surgeon of the *Pretoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *31* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

W. Harg

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
Magjackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)".
Column 10 (Last place of birth or town of last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and of the province, city, or town, in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town).
Column 12 (Whether first destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes or No.
Column 13 (By whom paid). — The entry in column 13 should show the name of the person by whom paid, and if so, when and where.
Column 14 (Whether money brought by family). — The entry in column 14 should give the amount of money brought by the family, and if so, when and where.
Column 15 (Whether money brought by family). — The entry in column 15 should give the amount of money brought by the family, and if so, when and where.
The entries in column 15 should be revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Walsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1904 Arriving at Port of New York May 31, 1904

S. S. Pretoria																PERSONAL DESCRIPTION									
NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH				
																Height (Feet, inches)	Complexion	Hair	Eyes						
1. J. Invalidowski	16	m	s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Russian	Polish	Krakow	Elster	no	self	\$11	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
2. J. K. Salgonessa	26	f	m	h. wife	no	no	"	"	Naice	unworn	yes	husband	"	6	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
3. Kyzic	26	m	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	Konyc	"	"	comin	"	10	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
4. Antoni Salucki	20	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Polina	Krakow	no	brother	"	6	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
5. Samuel Seidler	20	"	"	youcer	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Polina	Krakow	no	brother	"	10	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
6. Linche	18	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
7. Kristine Kovac	17	f	"	seaman	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Kyzica	Chicago Ill.	"	brother	"	6	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
8. Stefan Proer	17	m	"	f. lab.	no	no	"	"	Rumanian	Priz	Priz	self	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
9. J. J. J. J.	17	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
10. " Kovac	17	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	Leggar	Priz	Priz	self	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
11. J. J. J. J.	17	"	"	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Priz	Priz	self	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
12. J. J. J. J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Priz	Priz	self	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
13. J. J. J. J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Priz	Priz	self	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
14. J. J. J. J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Priz	Priz	self	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
15. J. J. J. J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Priz	Priz	self	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
16. J. J. J. J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Priz	Priz	self	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
17. J. J. J. J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Priz	Priz	self	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
18. J. J. J. J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Priz	Priz	self	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
19. J. J. J. J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Priz	Priz	self	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
20. J. J. J. J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Priz	Priz	self	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
21. J. J. J. J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Priz	Priz	self	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
22. J. J. J. J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Priz	Priz	self	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
23. J. J. J. J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Priz	Priz	self	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
24. J. J. J. J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Priz	Priz	self	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
25. J. J. J. J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Priz	Priz	self	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
26. J. J. J. J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Priz	Priz	self	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
27. J. J. J. J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Priz	Priz	self	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
28. J. J. J. J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Priz	Priz	self	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
29. J. J. J. J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Priz	Priz	self	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				
30. J. J. J. J.	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Priz	Priz	self	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	no	Libian				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or

I, *Second Officer* of the *Pratavia*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have caused the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each
List or Manifest Sheet, *20* in number, and that from the report of
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is
from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been con-
involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agree-
the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowl-
or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
Wing Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Officer.

burg

ing therewith, or the surgeon
ens named in the foregoing
from my own investigation,
public charge, or is suffering
other crime or misdemeanor
plied, to perform labor in
information in said Lists

Wing Jackson
Immigration Officer.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
Wing Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Korean.
Lithuanian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Scandinavian (Nor-
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West-Indian.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LA

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" descent.

"African (black)" re islands of the West Indies appearance indicates an

The people who are partitions of Piedmont, residing in Italy, Swiss, as "Italian (north)". No

The people who are River Po (i. e., compart Molise, Campania, Apul should be classed as "I

Column 10 (Last res and city or town of last

Column 11 (Place of the place (city or town)

Column 12 (Whether column 12 should be

Column 13 (By whom definitely by whom pa

Column 14 (Whether column 14 should give

Column 15 (Money money brought by

Column 16 (Whether The entries in column

Column 17 (Going The entry in column

Column 18 (If so, what relative and if so, what relative

Column 19 (Inspection inspection officer in th

R No. 48.

Central and South America of Spanish

whether coming from Cuba or other Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose would be classified under this heading.

River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comp- win) and their descendants, whether any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". No

of Italy south of the basin of the Marcho, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, and Sardinia) and their descendants

Column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last

Column 11 should show definitely

final destination). — The entry in

Column 12 should be

Column 13 (By whom definitely by whom pa

Column 14 (Whether column 14 should give

Column 15 (Money money brought by

Column 16 (Whether The entries in column

Column 17 (Going The entry in column

Column 18 (If so, what relative and if so, what relative

Column 19 (Inspection inspection officer in th

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

1907 Arriving at Port of New York May 31st, 1907

No. or List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read. Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or institution for any crime or treatment of the kind or character as specified in the laws of the United States?	Whether a Poly- gamist, or an idiot, or an epileptic, or a person suffering from any other mental or physical disease, or other defect of mind or body, which may render him a public charge?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Mature, length of time, and cause.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION			PLACE OF BIRTH	
																				Height Feet. Inches.	Complexion	Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification
1	Jos. Bajorens	18	m	s	Lab.	no	Russian	Belarusian	Minster	Chicago Ill.	yes	self	\$ 10	no	friend	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	light	none	Poland
2	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	dark	none	Germany
3	Freder. Eisenberg	24	f	s	Lab.	yes	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	dark	none	Germany
4	Maxim. Kromak	26	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	4 8	"	dark	none	Germany
5	Myrindora Kromak	20	f	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 5	"	grey	none	Germany
6	Myrindora Kromak	20	f	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 3	"	grey	none	Germany
7	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 2	"	dark	none	Germany
8	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
9	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
10	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
11	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
12	Sylvester Gindis	18	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	dark	none	Germany
13	Michel Gindis	19	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5	"	dark	none	Germany
14	Anton Gindis	20	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 6	"	dark	none	Germany
15	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 8	"	dark	none	Germany
16	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 7	"	dark	none	Germany
17	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
18	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
19	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
20	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
21	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
22	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
23	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
24	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
25	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
26	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
27	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
28	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
29	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
30	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
31	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
32	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
33	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
34	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
35	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
36	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
37	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
38	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
39	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
40	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
41	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
42	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
43	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
44	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
45	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
46	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
47	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
48	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
49	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
50	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
51	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
52	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab.	no	"	"	Minster	"	"	"	"	"	brother in law	no	no	good	no	5 4	"	dark	none	Germany
53	Andr. Gindis	24	m	s	Lab																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the SS. ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of any crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Y. Hastings
Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 31th day of May, 1907
at New York
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hoett, Surgeon of the Pretoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Hoett

Sworn to before me this 31th day of May, 1907
at New York
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.**
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.**
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander. |
| Cuban. | Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | Spanish. |
| Herzegovinian. | Spanish-American. |
| | Syrian. |
| | Turkish. |

2039
(113)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second Officer* of the *Proterea* from *do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each of all of the aliens named in the foregoing
Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation,
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering
from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor
involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in
the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists
or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Harkins
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *31th* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
Miss Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

I, *do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have read
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I am personally
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of

Sworn to before me this *31th* day of *May*

at *New York*
Miss Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

2039
114

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and landings), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to a portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; at ship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia, before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia, before; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Span.
Herzegovinian.	Span. American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	

14

sailing from

17. Mai 1992

190 *M* Arriving at Port of

May, 31st, 1904

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing
Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation,
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering
from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor
involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in
the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists
or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Harrison
Second Officer

I, Dr. H. C. H. H. Surgeon of the Prison,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
H. C. H. H. and that I have made a personal examination
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

As Caretaker

2039
115

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest [Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B] numbers 800, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of each classification to be entered in column 9 is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 8 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years or months the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 9 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 9 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 10 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 10 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 11 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 11 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *green farmers and farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of land owned.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes/No (can read but not write).

Column 9 (*Nationality*). — Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject, and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew *by race* might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes &c.)
Finnish.	Scottish.
French.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from.

, 1907 Arriving at Port of

May, 31st, 1904

NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom sent (passage paid)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
															Whether a Polygamist	Whether an Anarchist	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Stature, length of limbs, and scars						
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.	No	By self	\$100	No	No	No	5' 8"	Fair	Black hair	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
John A. Smith	28	M																						

I, John A. Liden, of the U. S. S. S. S., do hereby declare that I have caused the surgeon of said ship sailing therefrom the surgeon employed by the U. S. S. S. S. to make a physical and oral examination of each alien named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or is a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31th day of May, 1907

at New York
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master or Officer.

I, Dr. T. C. Liden, Surgeon of the U. S. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31th day of May, 1907

at New York
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therefrom" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Danish, Danish and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	
German.	
Greek.	
Hebrew.	American.
	Irish.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject, and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether living on ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and address.

Column 17 to 22. — The answers in the inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from H. 11. 11. 11.

1907 Arriving at Port of May 31, 1907

NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION									
															Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH				
Isaac Bergman	35	m	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	5 9	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	40	f	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	4 11	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	18	m	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	4 9	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	18	m	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	4 8	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	16	m	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	4 8	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	18	m	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	4 7	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	15	f	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	5 1	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	3	m	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	4 11	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	18	f	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	5	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	40	m	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	5 6	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	16	m	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	5 1	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	17	m	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	5	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	44	m	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	5 6	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	40	f	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	4 9	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	18	m	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	5 2	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	14	m	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	5 6	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	24	m	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	5	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	18	m	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	4 11	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	20	m	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	5 2	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	24	m	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	5	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	18	m	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	5	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	18	f	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	5 9	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	3	m	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	5 7	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	18	m	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	5 2	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	18	m	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	5	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				
Isaac Bergman	18	m	m	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	New York	Brooklyn	self	12	no	brother Joseph Bergman, 112 1/2 Broadway, New York	5 7	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Polish				

I, John H. H. H. H. of the Proctoria
sincerely and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon
of the ocean's thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of ea
Manifest Shores. 20 in number, and that from the report o
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering
rathome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor
moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in
ited States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists
manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2d. Fanning
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31th day of May 1907

at New York
Wm Jackson
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

I, Dr. [redacted] Surgeon of the [redacted] do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had [redacted] experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the [redacted] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifestations, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars. [redacted] and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31th day of May, 1907

at New York
Thos. P. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

2034
117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES:

[illegible]

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | <i>2</i> Magyar. |
| Bosnian. | Mexican. |
| Bulgarian. | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | Moravian. |
| Croatian. | Pacific Islander |
| Cuban. | <i>2</i> Polish. |
| Dalmatian. | Portuguese. |
| Dutch. | Roumanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | <i>1</i> Rhenian (Russiak). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Scotch. |
| French. | |
| German. | |

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

sailing from

, 1907 Arriving at Port of New-York May, 31st, 1907

No.	Age.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
														Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Hair.			Eyes.				
1	18	m	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Marmyrod	Chicago	no	self	25	no	brother Andrzej Pys	no	no	no	good	5	6	fair	fair	gray	none	Nowampul
2	37	m	butcher	"	"	"	Bozefor	Gary Ind	no	"	10	"	sister Madal Gonsimide	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	low	blue	marked	Bozefor
3	30	"	farmlab	m	"	"	Ruro	Gary Ind	no	"	14	"	brother Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	gray	"	none	Bozefor
4	24	p	laborer	m	Austria	Ruthenian	Chyzyzna	Mandeville	no	"	12	"	friend Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	"	none	Chyzyzna
5	34	m	farmlab	yes	Hungary	Polish	Polish	New York	yes	"	16	"	friend Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	Chyzyzna
6	22	f	dressmaker	"	Russia	Hebrew	Poltawa	New York	"	"	50	"	sister Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	black	low	"	Poltawa
7	28	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
8	20	f	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	brother Aron Palmor	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	gray	"	"	Hebrew
9	11	f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"
10	42	m	farmlab	"	"	Polish	Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	15	"	brother Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Brooklyn
11	28	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	sister Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	low	blue	"	Brooklyn
12	11	p	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	11	"	sister Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	blue	"	Brooklyn
13	30	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	brother Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	low	"	"	Brooklyn
14	31	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	brother Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	gray	"	Brooklyn
15	11	p	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	brother Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	low	"	"	Brooklyn
16	34	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	brother Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	Brooklyn
17	32	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	brother Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Brooklyn
18	20	p	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	brother Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	low	"	"	Brooklyn
19	21	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	brother Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	low	"	Brooklyn
20	24	p	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	brother Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"	"	Brooklyn
21	33	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	14	"	brother Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	low	"	Brooklyn
22	19	p	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	brother Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	low	gray	"	Brooklyn
23	20	f	farmlab	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	brother Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	blue	"	"	Brooklyn
24	32	m	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	brother Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	gray	"	"	Brooklyn
25	28	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	"	"	Brooklyn
26	28	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
27	28	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	low	"	Brooklyn
28	28	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	low	"	Brooklyn
29	28	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	low	gray	"	Brooklyn
30	28	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother Wladyslaw	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	Brooklyn

Sworn to before me this 31th day of May 190

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer

H. Hanning.
Second Officer.

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31th day of May, 1907

at New York
M. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 8 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, ~~house painter, steel polisher,~~ iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, upholster, molder, turner, or other indefinite description.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections

Column 7 (Able to read and write) - Column 7 is subdivided and the answers therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose blood contains admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia) and their descendants

and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.
(Column 11) (Final destination). The entry in column 11 should show definite
the place (city or town) of final destination.

definitely by whom; usage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; at mining company, etc.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).

The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an

1

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cubau.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	W. Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

17 May 1907 Arriving at Port of New York May 31, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION									
																Over 16 years of age, or disabled, or insane, or idiotic, or deaf, or dumb, or blind, or lame, or otherwise physically defective, or of unsound mind, or of unsound body, or of unsound character, or of unsound reputation, or of unsound conduct, or of unsound habits, or of unsound morals, or of unsound religion, or of unsound politics, or of unsound social position, or of unsound family, or of unsound friends, or of unsound associates, or of unsound enemies, or of									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second Officer of the* *from* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May* 190*7*
at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Surgeon of the* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *and that I have made a personal examination of* each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *20* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May* 190*7*
at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is shown, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive (1) indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show the person by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, or steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of immigrant.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	American.
Irish.	
Italian (N).	

2039
119

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

, 1907 Arriving at Port of

May 31st, 1902

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether is possesses of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION									
															Height	Weight	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH			
1	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
2	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
3	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
4	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
5	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
6	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
7	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
8	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
9	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
10	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
11	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
12	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
13	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
14	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
15	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
16	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
17	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
18	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
19	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
20	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
21	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
22	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
23	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
24	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
25	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
26	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
27	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
28	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
29	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			
30	John Doe	35	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	American	New York City	New York City	No	Self	Yes	No	No	5' 10"	175	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York City			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Sec

I, Grand Officer of the Preroria,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon or
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all
Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the of said surgeon
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a person
from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person convicted
involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or an aggravated
the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the
or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein in every

Sworn to before me this 31th day of July 1907

at *Mr. Lom*
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer

do
therewith, or the surgeon
named in the foregoing
from my own investigation,
public charge, or is suffering
other crime or misdemeanor
applied, to perform labor in
information in said Lists

W. Hartung
Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, **Dr. Hoert**, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ I have made a personal examination of _____

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Five* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31th day of May, 1907

at: *New York*
Brooklyn
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

information returned on the manifest (Forms 1400, 1600 A, and 1600 B (New Series)), should be made in accordance with the following classifications:

(1) The column on the manifest is given in these special instructions in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive phrase the subject to which it refers.

(2) The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years (or months).

(3) The entry in column 9 should be either M (male) or F (female).

(4) The entry in column 10 should be either W (white), N (Negro), O (other race or color), or C (Chinese).

(5) The entry in column 11 should describe as follows (calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should include such as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

(6) This distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

The distinction should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or X (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of origin, whether or not the entry in column 9 should show the race or nationality of the alien.

Column 9 (Race). — Column 9 should be construed to mean the race and nationality of the alien.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing in column 8 does not necessarily mean "French" by race; people of French birth may be Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, and "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, although he would be specially observed.

Nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not N. A. roots).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not).

"Spanish-American" refers to America of Spanish descent.

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, or to any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of blood from any of these sources, whether coming from Cuba or other islands, or from the continent of Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of blood from any of these sources, whether coming from Cuba or other islands, or from the continent of Africa, shall be classified under this heading.

The people who are nat
partments of Piedmont, Lomb
residing in Italy, Switzerland
as "Italian (north)". Most of

The people who are in River Po & Co. companies, Molise, Campania, Apulia, R. should be placed as "Italian".

Column 10 Last resident and city or town of last post.

Column 11 Final destination (city or town) of.

Column 12 Whether 1.

Column 12 should be either

Column 13 By whom definitely by whom passed relative: friend; steamship

Column 14 (Whether is column 14 should give in shown.

Money brought by the members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether the entries in column 14 before; and if so, the year)

Column 16 (Going to the entry in column 15 and if so, what relative)

17 & 22.

coming from Cuba or other
the, or Africa. Any alien whose
be classified under this heading.

Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-
and their descendants, whether
other country, should be classed
dialect of the Italian language.

Only south of the basin of the
rivers, (Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo,
I. Sardinia) and their descendants

column 10 should show the country
of the province, city, or town

column 11 should show definitely
(*destination*). — The entry in
(*sketch*). — The entry in
column 13 should show
grand, father, brother, or other
(*less; how much*). — The entry in
column 14 should show the exact amount of money
to be divided among the several
(*yes; and if so, when and where*). —
Yes or No, in the United States
(*yes*, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
(*if so, what relative or friend*). —
to join either a relative or friend;
complete address.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Indian.

14-1126.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

, 1904 Arriving at Port of

190

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or workhouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or reported by court to be insane?	Whether a Poly-an Am- amiet. arabiet.	Whether suffering from any disease, or whether he is a member of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
2	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
3	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
4	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
5	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
6	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
7	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
8	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
9	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
10	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
11	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
12	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
13	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
14	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
15	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
16	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
17	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
18	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
19	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
20	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
21	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
22	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
23	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
24	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
25	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
26	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
27	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
28	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
29	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England
30	John Smith	24	M	Single	Student	Read	English	White	London, England	New York	Yes	By self	\$50.00	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	None	London, England

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Edward J. H. O'Connell of the U.S.S. Albatross from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number 24, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Harding
Immigration Officer

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907
at New York
W. J. Joseph
Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Dr. H. J. ... Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number 24, are, to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each of said aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907
at New York
W. J. Joseph
Immigration Officer

State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

2039
121

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column in the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Members of companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to a portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city, or town of last residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) to which the alien is going.

Column 12 (Whether to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be Yes (if to such final destination) or No (if not).

Column 13 (By whom paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom the entry fee was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, stevedore, etc.

Column 14 (Whether to give money). — The entry in column 14 should give the exact amount of money of \$ 50, and if less, how much.

Column 15 (Whether family should not be divided among the several members of the family). — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the date and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join a friend, with name and complete address, or not.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALL PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

, 1904 Arriving at Port of

May. 31st, 190

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 18 years of age, or alienage, or insubordination, or care and treatment of the house, or supported by charity? If so, by whom?	Whether a Polyg- an An- amiel. archist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, prohibition, promise, or agreement, or in order to enter in the United States.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
2	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
3	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
4	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
5	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
6	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
7	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
8	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
9	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
10	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
11	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
12	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
13	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
14	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
15	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
16	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
17	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
18	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
19	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
20	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
21	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
22	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
23	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
24	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
25	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
26	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
27	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
28	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
29	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		
30	John J. Smith	26	Single	Teacher	Read. Write.	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Yes	By self	\$50	Never	Going to join relative	Yes	None	Good	5' 10"	Light	Blue	None	Polish		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the SS. S. S. S. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31th day of May, 1907
at New York
M. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

J. Harding
Second Officer.

I, Surgeon do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31th day of May, 1907
at New York
M. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)) so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether on ticket or No (no ticket)). — The entry in column 12 should be either "on ticket" or "No (no ticket)".

Column 13 (By whom passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamer; company, etc.

Column 14 (Value of money). — The entry in column 14 should give the exact amount of money brought by the head of family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entry in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (a period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hernegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
	Welsh.

2039
122

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Pretoria sailing from

1904 Arriving at Port of New-York May 31, 1904

S. S. Pretoria sailing from										1907 Arriving at Port of										PERSONAL DESCRIPTION																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
NAME IN FULL										Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)										Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?										Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.										Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.										Height. Feet. Inches.										Complexion.										Color of Hair. Eyes.										Marks of Identification.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
Age. Sex. Married or Single. Calling or Occupation. Read. Write. Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) Race or People.										Whether having a ticket to such final destination.										By whom was passage paid?										Year of arrival.										Year of departure.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.										Whether a relative or friend, and his name and complete address.										Whether a Poly-anamist, or an Anamist.									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First

I, *Second Officer* of the *SS. S. S. S.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of *SS. S. S. S.* employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each of the *SS. S. S. S.* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pumper, or is likely from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor, or is employed, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. H. C. C.

I, *Dr. H. C. C.*, Surgeon of the *Proctoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of such alien-arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and care should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (Yes can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the people of the West Indies, whose appearance indicates.

The people who are natives of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Liguria, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or elsewhere, should be classified as "Italian (north)". Most of them speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are natives of the region of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last place of birth). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, province, city, or town of birth, instead of the province, city, or town of residence.

Column 11 (Place of birth). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place of birth.

Column 12 (When arrived). — The entry in column 12 should be the date of arrival.

Column 13 (By whom). — The entry in column 13 should show the name of the person by whom the alien was brought to the United States.

Column 14 (If by relative, friend, or family). — The entry in column 14 should give the name of the person by whom the alien was brought to the United States.

Column 15 (If by United States agent). — The entry in column 15 should show the name of the United States agent by whom the alien was brought to the United States.

Column 16 (If by other means). — The entry in column 16 should show the name of the person by whom the alien was brought to the United States.

Column 17 (If by other means). — The entry in column 17 should show the name of the person by whom the alien was brought to the United States.

Column 18 (If by other means). — The entry in column 18 should show the name of the person by whom the alien was brought to the United States.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

		S. S.		Pretoria		sailing from		1904		Arriving at Port of		May 31, 1904		PERSONAL DESCRIPTION										
No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married	Calling	Able to	Nationality.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was message paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Draw in print or signature for care and treatment of the inmate, or reported by clergy of the vessel?	Whether a Poly-an Amist. archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
1	Lange, Lure	26	f	s	wait	no	Polish	Kalorra	Lowell Mass	yes	self	\$4	yes	1904, Mass Lowell	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	7	brn	brn	Polish	Poland
2	Pomier, Kaspar	20	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		20	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	3	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
3	Belie, Pauline	15	f											brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	5	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
4	Minichino	27	f		brn	no	Polish	Warsaw	Lowell Mass	yes		155	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	7	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
5	Monia	7	f		brn									brother Joseph	no	no	no							
6	Arizena	5	f		brn									brother Joseph	no	no	no							
7	Arizena	22	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	7	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
8	Arizena	24	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	8	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
9	Arizena	25	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	7	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
10	Arizena	26	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
11	Arizena	27	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
12	Arizena	28	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
13	Arizena	29	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
14	Arizena	30	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
15	Arizena	31	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
16	Arizena	32	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
17	Arizena	33	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
18	Arizena	34	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
19	Arizena	35	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
20	Arizena	36	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
21	Arizena	37	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
22	Arizena	38	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
23	Arizena	39	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
24	Arizena	40	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
25	Arizena	41	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
26	Arizena	42	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
27	Arizena	43	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
28	Arizena	44	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
29	Arizena	45	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
30	Arizena	46	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
31	Arizena	47	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
32	Arizena	48	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
33	Arizena	49	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
34	Arizena	50	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
35	Arizena	51	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
36	Arizena	52	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
37	Arizena	53	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
38	Arizena	54	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
39	Arizena	55	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
40	Arizena	56	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
41	Arizena	57	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
42	Arizena	58	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
43	Arizena	59	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
44	Arizena	60	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
45	Arizena	61	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
46	Arizena	62	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
47	Arizena	63	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
48	Arizena	64	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
49	Arizena	65	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
50	Arizena	66	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5	6	brn	brn	Polish	Poland	
51	Arizena	67	m		f	lab	yes	Polish	Warsaw	yes		10	no	brother Joseph	no	no	no	5						

Affidavit of the Master, First Officer, or Second Officer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare and swear that I used the surgeon, _____, vessel sailing _____, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Suborn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907, at New York, New York, _____ Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon. I, Dr. Hoert, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Suborn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907, at New York, New York, _____ Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereon", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (forms 1544, 1545 A, and 1545 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron moulder, wool turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (black).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (north).

The people who are natives of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Valle d'Aosta, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)".

ITALIAN (south).

The people who are natives of the River Po in southern Italy (i.e., compartments of Calabria, Basilicata, Campania, Apulia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having ticket). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (has ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom accompanied). — The entry in column 13 should show whether accompanied by self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, or companion.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of money). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether or not in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, in what State, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (If going to join relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, or a friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 (If going to join relative or friend). — The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, or a friend, with name and complete address.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
West Indian.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1316

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

190 *M* Arriving at Port of

May 31st, 190

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
																	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.				Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Michael Horvath	18	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair	fair	blue	none	Groegjelo	
2	Katarzyna Polak	25	f	single	housewife	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 11	gray	gray	blue	none	Groegjelo	
3	Julia Knapka	11	f	single	housewife	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 11	gray	gray	blue	none	Groegjelo	
4	Amela Augustyn	19	f	single	housewife	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	light	light	blue	none	Groegjelo	
5	Wladyslaw Horvath	17	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	light	light	blue	none	Groegjelo	
6	Michael Horvath	17	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 10	light	light	blue	none	Groegjelo	
7	John Horvath	18	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	light	light	blue	none	Groegjelo	
8	John Horvath	19	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	light	light	blue	none	Groegjelo	
9	Baron Horvath	26	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 11	light	light	blue	none	Groegjelo	
10	John Horvath	18	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	light	light	blue	none	Groegjelo	
11	John Horvath	22	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	light	light	blue	none	Groegjelo	
12	John Horvath	21	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	light	light	blue	none	Groegjelo	
13	John Horvath	22	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	light	light	blue	none	Groegjelo	
14	John Horvath	22	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	light	light	blue	none	Groegjelo	
15	John Horvath	16	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 10	light	light	blue	none	Groegjelo	
16	John Horvath	16	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 11	light	light	blue	none	Groegjelo	
17	John Horvath	18	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	light	light	blue	none	Groegjelo	
18	John Horvath	16	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	1	no	no	no	no	no	no							
19	John Horvath	16	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	4	no	no	no	no	no	no							
20	John Horvath	16	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	18	no	no	no	no	no	no							
21	John Horvath	16	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	16	no	no	no	no	no	no							
22	John Horvath	16	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	6	no	no	no	no	no	no							
23	John Horvath	16	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	12	no	no	no	no	no	no							
24	John Horvath	16	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	30	no	no	no	no	no	no							
25	John Horvath	16	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	11	no	no	no	no	no	no							
26	John Horvath	16	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	16	no	no	no	no	no	no							
27	John Horvath	16	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	11	no	no	no	no	no	no							
28	John Horvath	16	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	11	no	no	no	no	no	no							
29	John Horvath	16	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	11	no	no	no	no	no	no							
30	John Horvath	16	m	single	farmer	yes	yes	Polish	Polish	Laurel	Philadelphia	no	self	11	no	no	no	no	no	no							

Affidavit of the

and Officer.

I, *Second Officer*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have duly examined the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Hoelt*, Surgeon of the *Princess*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *26* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1907

at

Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR

R No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write, No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN:

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" descent.

"African (black)" is islands of the West Indies appearance indicates an

The people who are partitions of Piedmont, residing in Italy, Swiss as "Italian (north)". M

The people who are River Po (i. e., compare Molise, Campania, Apulia should be classed as

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last residence.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 12 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 13 (By whom accompanied). — The entry in column 13 should show the name of the person by whom accompanied.

Column 14 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 14 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 15 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 15 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 16 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 16 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 17 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 17 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 18 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 18 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 19 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 19 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 20 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 20 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 21 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 21 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 22 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 22 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 23 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 23 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 24 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 24 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 25 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 25 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 26 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 26 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 27 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 27 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 28 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 28 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 29 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 29 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 30 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 30 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 31 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 31 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 32 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 32 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 33 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 33 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 34 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 34 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 35 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 35 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 36 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 36 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 37 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 37 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 38 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 38 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 39 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 39 should show whether accompanied by whom.

Column 40 (Whether accompanied). — The entry in column 40 should show whether accompanied by whom.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

21-1118 *88* Pretoria sailing from *1904* Arriving at Port of *May 31, 1904*

															PERSONAL DESCRIPTION										
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent resi- dence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How in prison or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Poly- as An- amist, archist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet, inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
		Yrs. Mos.													Yes or No.	Year or se- rial of years.	Where?								
1	Joseph [unclear]	41	M	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$10	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	fair	blue	none	Krawiec
2	Emilia [unclear]	40	F	Married	Lab. no no	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	10	fair	blue	none	Craben
3	Anna [unclear]	6	F	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	"
4	Helena [unclear]	4	F	Married	Lab. no no	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	"
5	Michael [unclear]	22	M	Married	Lab. no no	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	Brachuck
6	Ree [unclear]	7	F	Married	Lab. no no	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	"
7	Joseph [unclear]	4	M	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	Marshall
8	Joseph [unclear]	34	M	Married	Lab. no no	no	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	Stachura
9	William [unclear]	43	M	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	"
10	William [unclear]	40	M	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	Hypocrite
11	Anna [unclear]	30	F	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	Stachura
12	Joseph [unclear]	30	M	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	"
13	Joseph [unclear]	8	M	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	"
14	Michael [unclear]	5	M	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	"
15	Michael [unclear]	3	M	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	"
16	Joseph [unclear]	48	M	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	Stachura
17	Joseph [unclear]	15	M	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	"
18	Joseph [unclear]	18	M	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	Stachura
19	Joseph [unclear]	18	M	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	Stachura
20	Joseph [unclear]	26	M	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	Stachura
21	Joseph [unclear]	23	M	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	Stachura
22	Joseph [unclear]	2	M	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	Stachura
23	Michael [unclear]	35	M	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	Stachura
24	Michael [unclear]	23	M	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	Stachura
25	Michael [unclear]	4	M	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	Stachura
26	Michael [unclear]	4	M	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	Stachura
27	Michael [unclear]	4	M	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	Stachura
28	Michael [unclear]	4	M	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	Stachura
29	Michael [unclear]	4	M	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	Stachura
30	Michael [unclear]	4	M	Married	Lab. go go	yes	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	Polish	\$8	no	no	no	no	no	no	4	11	fair	blue	none	Stachura

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria sailing from

1907 Arriving at Port of New York May 31st, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Abled to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or subjected to criminal or immoral treatment of the law, or is a polygamist, or an anarchist, or a member of the United States Army or Navy?	Whether a Polygamist, Anarchist, or Member of the United States Army or Navy?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	Przemyslaw Jankowski	20	m		Farmer	Yes	Polish	White	Poland	New York	Yes	Self	10	No	Comman Israel England	No	No	Good	No	54	Fair	Gray	Without	Lithuania
2	Robert Harkness	18	m			Yes	British	White	England	Dayton	No		14	No	213 Harist Dayton	No	No		No	65	Fair	Gray		Belgium
3	Kasimir Sidorowski	20	m			Yes	Polish	White	Lithuania	Klopota	No		12	No	Comman Lithuania	No	No		No	58	Fair	Gray		Russian
4	Barbara Belandaitis	33	f			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		30	No	Comman London	No	No		No	5	Fair	Gray		Lithuania
5	Josef Sacher	31	m			Yes	Polish	White	Belarus	Rosance	No		8	No	Comman Belarus	No	No		No	58	Fair	Gray		Italy
6	Anton Kozubek	26	m			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		10	No	Comman London	No	No		No	66	Fair	Gray		Belgium
7	Josef Marheutke	20	m			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		6	No	Comman London	No	No		No	57	Fair	Gray	Scars on face	Belgium
8	Wille Juskaitis	26	f			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		15	No	Comman London	No	No		No	41	Fair	Gray		Belgium
9	Anna Jankaitis	23	f			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		16	No	Comman London	No	No		No	55	Fair	Gray		Lithuania
10	Adam Labicki	25	m			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		25	No	Comman London	No	No		No	56	Fair	Gray		Lithuania
11	Stanislaw Tokich	40	m			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		7	No	Comman London	No	No		No	58	Fair	Gray		Lithuania
12	Josef Kowaka	38	m			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		7	No	Comman London	No	No		No	58	Fair	Gray		Lithuania
13	Anton Romeitis	18	m			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		10	No	Comman London	No	No		No	58	Fair	Gray		Lithuania
14	Sebronia Galinskaite	25	f			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		15	No	Comman London	No	No		No	41	Fair	Gray		Lithuania
15	Anton Telius	18	m			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		10	No	Comman London	No	No		No	58	Fair	Gray		Lithuania
16	Josef Jozym	28	m			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		10	No	Comman London	No	No		No	51	Fair	Gray		Lithuania
17	Frank Lukowski	35	m			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		10	No	Comman London	No	No		No	510	Fair	Gray		Lithuania
18	Anton Wajlovich	18	m			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		10	No	Comman London	No	No		No	58	Fair	Gray		Lithuania
19	Josef Jowicz	24	m			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		1	No	Comman London	No	No		No	55	Fair	Gray		Lithuania
20	Anton Kranczyn	20	m			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		2	No	Comman London	No	No		No	58	Fair	Gray		Lithuania
21	Stanislaw Kranczyn	25	m			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		1	No	Comman London	No	No		No	54	Fair	Gray		Lithuania
22	Stanislaw Modrelewski	40	m			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		3	No	Comman London	No	No		No	510	Fair	Gray		Lithuania
23	Frank Labkowski	30	m			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		10	No	Comman London	No	No		No	510	Fair	Gray		Lithuania
24	Michael Brenst	29	m			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		6	No	Comman London	No	No		No	53	Fair	Gray		Lithuania
25	Jan Burzynski	31	m			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		4	No	Comman London	No	No		No	59	Fair	Gray		Lithuania
26	Michael Urbanski	25	m			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		5	No	Comman London	No	No		No	54	Fair	Gray		Lithuania
27	Jan Urbanski	23	m			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		17	No	Comman London	No	No		No	54	Fair	Gray		Lithuania
28	Andrzej Loikuts	19	m			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		16	No	Comman London	No	No		No	510	Fair	Gray		Lithuania
29	Edward Androschewski	19	m			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		10	No	Comman London	No	No		No	56	Fair	Gray		Lithuania
30	Laurent Owsian	19	m			Yes	Polish	White	London	Waghauf	No		19	No	Comman London	No	No		No	56	Fair	Gray		Lithuania

Affidavit of the Master
I, Handall, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907
at New York
M. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.
I, Dr. H. C. H. C., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907
at New York
M. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.
*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject, and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (black).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (southern).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, who residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (southern)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (northern).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classified as "Italian (northern)".
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the city and county or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town of the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (holds a ticket) or No (does not hold a ticket).
Column 13 (By whom passage was paid). — The entry in column 13 should be either self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; or other.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of money). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 16 (To join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and the name and complete address.
Column 17 (To join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of manifests.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (northern).	
Italian (southern).	
Japanese.	

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

sailing from

, 1904 Arriving at Port of

May 31st, 1904

NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				Height (Feet, inches)	Complexion	Color of		Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
															Free to print or otherwise, or testimony for any and treatment of the nation, or supported by clergy? (If true)	Whether a Polyg. as An. amiel. archiel.	Whether ever before in the United States	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical			Hair	Eyes		
Abraham Eisenberg	25	M	Married	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sobor	Chicago	no	self	5.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	gray	none	Isbi
Tobias	24	M	Married	tailor	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sobor	Chicago	no	self	5.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	gray	none	Isbi
Shyler	48	M	Single	child	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
Matthel	3	M	Single	child	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
Kata Kozomay	18	F	Single	maid	yes	Hungarian	Polish	St. Louis	Chicago	no	self	4.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	brn	brn	none	St. Louis
Julian	30	M	Married	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sobor	Chicago	no	self	7.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	brn	brn	none	St. Louis
David	39	M	Married	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sobor	Chicago	no	self	9.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	brn	gray	none	St. Louis
Medelew	18	M	Single	child	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	brn	gray	none	St. Louis
David	37	M	Married	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sobor	Chicago	no	self	13.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	brn	gray	none	St. Louis
Julia	22	F	Single	maid	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sobor	Chicago	no	self	5.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 11	brn	gray	none	St. Louis
Joseph	28	M	Married	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sobor	Chicago	no	self	7.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	brn	gray	none	St. Louis
Yar	42	M	Married	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sobor	Chicago	no	self	4.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	brn	gray	none	St. Louis
Yar	18	M	Single	child	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 8	brn	gray	none	St. Louis	
Yar	46	M	Married	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sobor	Chicago	no	self	20.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	brn	gray	none	St. Louis
Yar	25	M	Married	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sobor	Chicago	no	self	15.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	brn	gray	none	St. Louis
Yar	23	M	Married	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sobor	Chicago	no	self	15.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	brn	gray	none	St. Louis
Yar	19	M	Married	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sobor	Chicago	no	self	14.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	brn	gray	none	St. Louis
Yar	38	M	Married	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sobor	Chicago	no	self	6.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	brn	gray	none	St. Louis
Yar	20	F	Single	maid	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sobor	Chicago	no	self	6.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 10	brn	gray	none	St. Louis
Yar	31	M	Married	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sobor	Chicago	no	self	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4 9	brn	gray	none	St. Louis
Yar	18	M	Single	child	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	brn	gray	none	St. Louis	
Yar	27	M	Married	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sobor	Chicago	no	self	4.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 6	brn	gray	none	St. Louis
Yar	18	F	Single	maid	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sobor	Chicago	no	self	5.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	brn	gray	none	St. Louis
Yar	35	M	Married	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sobor	Chicago	no	self	5.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	brn	gray	none	St. Louis
Yar	18	M	Single	child	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	brn	gray	none	St. Louis	
Yar	32	F	Single	maid	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sobor	Chicago	no	self	15.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	brn	gray	none	St. Louis
Yar	30	M	Married	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sobor	Chicago	no	self	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 7	brn	gray	none	St. Louis
Yar	30	M	Married	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sobor	Chicago	no	self	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	brn	gray	none	St. Louis
Yar	30	M	Married	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sobor	Chicago	no	self	10.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 5	brn	gray	none	St. Louis
Yar	30	M	Married	farmer	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Sobor	Chicago	no	self	15.00	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 8	brn	gray	none	St. Louis

... to be determined by the stock from which they came and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer.

I, *John J. O'Connell*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of the surgeon, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is afflicted with a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every particular.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*4*.

at *New York*
John J. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

And O

I, *J. Hanning*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of *New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hanning
Physician and Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*4*.

at *New York*
John J. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon, "sailing (herein)" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Surgeon of the

I, *John J. O'Connell*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of *New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*4*.

at *New York*
John J. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon, "sailing (herein)" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the people of the West Indies, Negro appearance indicates an adult.

The people who are native to the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., Lombardy, Venetia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, or elsewhere) should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., Lombardy, Venetia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, or elsewhere) should be classified under this heading.

Column 10 (Last place of birth). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city, or town, and the place (city or town) of birth.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show the place (city or town) of birth.

Column 12 (Whether a relative, friend, or other person). — The entry in column 12 should show the place (city or town) of birth.

Column 13 (By whom money was brought). — The entry in column 13 should show the place (city or town) of birth.

Column 14 (Whether money was brought). — The entry in column 14 should show the place (city or town) of birth.

Column 15 (Whether money was brought). — The entry in column 15 should show the place (city or town) of birth.

Column 16 (Whether money was brought). — The entry in column 16 should show the place (city or town) of birth.

Column 17 (Whether money was brought). — The entry in column 17 should show the place (city or town) of birth.

Column 18 (Whether money was brought). — The entry in column 18 should show the place (city or town) of birth.

Column 19 (Whether money was brought). — The entry in column 19 should show the place (city or town) of birth.

Column 20 (Whether money was brought). — The entry in column 20 should show the place (city or town) of birth.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Dalmatian.	Pacific Islander.
Dutch.	Polish.
East Indian.	Portuguese.
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Slovak.
Flemish.	Slovenian.
French.	Spanish.
German.	Spanish-American.
Greek.	Syrian.
Hebrew.	
Herzegovinian.	
Irish.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

11-1115

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

1907 Arriving at Port of

May 31st, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Place of Birth	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	How is price of passage or maintenance for care and treatment of the alien, or supported by charity? If by charity, by whom?	Whether a Polyg. an Anamist, or other.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Joseph Jankowski	28	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
2	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
3	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
4	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
5	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
6	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
7	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
8	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
9	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
10	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
11	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
12	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
13	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
14	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
15	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
16	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
17	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
18	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
19	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
20	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
21	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
22	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
23	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
24	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
25	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
26	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
27	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
28	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
29	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	
30	Joseph Jankowski	24	m	yes	laborer	yes	Russia	Polish	Katowice	Middleton	yes	self	\$47	no	no	no	no	no	5'4"	fair	dark	black	no	Poland	

33 City

Y. Larring

at _____
_____ Immigration Officer

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer

112-114

Dr. McC...

Surgeon of the



1871

at New York
The [illegible]
Immigration Office

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-11

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Column 7 (Able to read and write). - Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes-Yes (can read and write), No-No (can neither read nor write), or Yes-No (can read but not write).

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

AFRICAN (BLACKS).

AFRICAN (BLACKS)

"Africa" to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose mixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., com-
partments of Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether
residing in Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed
as Italian, the people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

as "Italian" (n). The people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The River Po that portion of Italy south of the basin of the
Tiber, Tuscany, Marches, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo,

entry in column 10¹ should show the country.

entry in column 10 should show the country, province, instead of the province, city, or town.
entry in column 11 should show definitely

such final destination). The entry in column 12 should show (no ticket).

(Column 13) definitely by what relative; friend; at

Column 14 (What amount of money did you receive from your family or friends, or from any other source, during the year?) The entry in column 14 should give the exact amount of money received, if any, from any source during the year.

Money brought by _____ and not be divided among the several members of the family _____
 Column 18 (Whether _____
 _____; and if so, when and where). —

Column 15 (Whether
The entries in column
before; and if so, the year
Column 16 (Going to
places; and if so, when and where). —
at (Yes or No) in the United States
place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
if so, what relative or friend)

Column 16 (Going to) — If so, what relative or friend. —
The entry in column 16 shall join either a relative or friend;
and if so, what relative or complete address.
Column 17 to 22. —

Columns 17 to 22. - The inspection of



African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	

11-112

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

1907 Arriving at Port of

New York May 31st, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Is he a pauper or a person likely to become a public charge?	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a Person who has been convicted of a crime involving moral turpitude?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Ernest Per	18	m	no	dealer	yes	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	yes	brother	16	no	brother Ernest Per, 729 Broome St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	good	5'3"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
2	Marc Abramowitz	30	f	m	wife	no	no	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	no	brother	5	no	brother Ernest Per, 729 Broome St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	good	4'10"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
3	Elke	9	f	no	child	no	no	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	no	brother	5	no	brother Ernest Per, 729 Broome St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	good	4'10"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
4	Lola	7	f	no	child	no	no	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	no	brother	5	no	brother Ernest Per, 729 Broome St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	good	4'10"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
5	Israel	5	m	no	child	no	no	Polish	Warsaw	Philadelphia	no	brother	5	no	brother Ernest Per, 729 Broome St. Phila. Pa.	no	no	no	good	4'10"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
6	Thomas Poloz	25	m	no	farmer	yes	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	22	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	5'3"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
7	Ignacy Walicki	25	m	no	farmer	yes	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	9	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	5'3"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
8	Antonella Garkow	16	f	no	child	no	no	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	8	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	4'9"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
9	Michal Garkow	18	m	no	child	no	no	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	22	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	5'6"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
10	Michal Kozlowski	25	m	no	farmer	yes	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	14	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	5'5"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
11	Sofia	26	f	no	child	no	no	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	12	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	4'11"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
12	Wladyslaw Kuziak	22	m	no	farmer	yes	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	10	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	5'5"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
13	Wladyslaw Kuziak	20	m	no	farmer	yes	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	10	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	5'4"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
14	Henrieta Dzikowski	24	m	no	farmer	yes	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	2	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	5'4"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
15	Franziska	3	f	no	child	no	no	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	10	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	5'1"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
16	Jan Kozlowski	18	m	no	farmer	yes	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	15	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	5'1"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
17	Wladyslaw Kuziak	21	m	no	farmer	yes	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	6	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	5'6"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
18	Michal Kuziak	18	m	no	farmer	yes	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	10	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	5'5"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
19	Franziska Kuziak	38	m	no	farmer	yes	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	10	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	5'3"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
20	Michal Kuziak	41	m	no	farmer	yes	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	10	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	5'6"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
21	Anna Kuziak	30	f	no	child	no	no	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	12	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	5'4"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
22	Wladyslaw Kuziak	28	m	no	farmer	yes	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	2	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	5'6"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
23	Wladyslaw Kuziak	28	m	no	farmer	yes	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	2	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	5'6"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
24	Wladyslaw Kuziak	28	m	no	farmer	yes	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	2	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	5'6"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
25	Friedrich Kanoo	25	m	no	farmer	yes	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	10	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	5'8"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
26	Adolf Schmidt	16	m	no	child	no	no	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	10	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	5'7"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
27	Wladyslaw Kuziak	28	m	no	farmer	yes	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	10	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	5'7"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
28	Wladyslaw Kuziak	33	m	no	farmer	yes	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	12	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	4'11"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
29	Wladyslaw Kuziak	18	m	no	farmer	yes	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	10	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	5'3"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina
30	Wladyslaw Kuziak	33	m	no	farmer	yes	Polish	Polish	Warsaw	Cleveland	no	self	10	no	brother Vincent, 133 David St. Cleveland	no	no	no	good	5'3"	fair	black	blue	Without	Janina

I, Dr. H. G. H. H. H., that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing the 1st of May, 1907, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 98 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. H. H.
Second Officer

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York
H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Dr. H. G. H. H. H. Surgeon of the Protectoria
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 6 years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 98 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York
H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 600 A, and 600 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists) should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes — Yes can read and write, No — No (can neither read nor write), or Yes — No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$ 50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

, 1904 Arriving at Port of New York May 31st, 1904

[illegible]

Lists or Manifest Sheets. *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

J. H. Haring
Second Officer.

Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of birth, or the country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian"

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"Spanish American" includes all persons of Spanish descent, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, or from any other country, should be classified under this heading.

The people who are natives of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., Lombardy, Venetia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Spain, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (north)".

The people who are natives of the River Po in southern Italy (i. e., Campania, Apulia, Calabria, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Spain, or any other country, should be classified as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Country of birth). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) to which the alien is coming.

Column 12 (Whether accompanied by family). — The entry in column 12 should show whether the alien is coming alone, with family, or with friends.

Column 13 (If accompanied by family, how much). — The entry in column 13 should show the exact amount of money brought by the alien and family, and if so, the place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia, and if so, what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.

Column 14 (Money brought by members of the family). — The entry in column 14 should show the exact amount of money brought by the alien and family, and if so, the place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia, and if so, what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.

Column 15 (Whether accompanied by family). — The entry in column 15 should show whether the alien is coming alone, with family, or with friends.

Column 16 (If accompanied by family, how much). — The entry in column 16 should show the exact amount of money brought by the alien and family, and if so, the place, as 1894-97, Philadelphia, and if so, what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.	
African (black).	
Armenian.	
Bohemian.	
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James Jackson, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Jackson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31th day of May, 1907.

at New York
James Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. H. H. H., Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. H.

Sworn to before me this 31th day of May, 1907.

at New York
James Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Seamanship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom and where paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 to 23. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

1904 Arriving at Port of

May 31st, 1904

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Married	Calling	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Residence.	Final Destination.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over 16 years of age, or disabled, or infirm, or insane, or idiotic, or a pauper, or a criminal, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or a socialist, or a member of a secret society, or a member of a subversive organization, or a member of a subversive organization.	Whether a Polygamist, Anarchist, Socialist, or member of a secret society, or a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.	
		Yrs. Mos.	Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		(Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	(State, City, or Town.)				Yes or No.	Yes or No.					Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Andrey Piznich 30					Russian	Russian	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 9	fair	light	grey	none	St. Petersburg	
2	Stanislaw Piznich 19					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 4	black	blue	blue	none	St. Petersburg	
3	Franciszek Piznich 21					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 2	grey	grey	grey	none	St. Petersburg	
4	Mykhael Piznich 28					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 7	grey	grey	grey	none	St. Petersburg	
5	Michal Piznich 35					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 6	blue	blue	blue	none	St. Petersburg	
6	Mykhael Piznich 18					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 6	light	light	light	none	St. Petersburg	
7	Josef Piznich 19					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 6	grey	grey	grey	none	St. Petersburg	
8	Mykhael Piznich 17					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 1	grey	grey	grey	none	St. Petersburg	
9	Mykhael Piznich 28					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 6	black	black	black	none	St. Petersburg	
10	Mykhael Piznich 31					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 5	light	light	light	none	St. Petersburg	
11	Mykhael Piznich 20					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 5	light	light	light	none	St. Petersburg	
12	Mykhael Piznich 44					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	4 10	black	black	black	none	St. Petersburg	
13	Mykhael Piznich 53					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 4	light	light	light	none	St. Petersburg	
14	Mykhael Piznich 50					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 3	light	light	light	none	St. Petersburg	
15	Mykhael Piznich 49					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 2	light	light	light	none	St. Petersburg	
16	Mykhael Piznich 17					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 2	light	light	light	none	St. Petersburg	
17	Mykhael Piznich 12					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 2	light	light	light	none	St. Petersburg	
18	Mykhael Piznich 9					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 2	light	light	light	none	St. Petersburg	
19	Mykhael Piznich 34					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 5	black	black	black	none	St. Petersburg	
20	Mykhael Piznich 37					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 5	light	light	light	none	St. Petersburg	
21	Mykhael Piznich 19					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 8	grey	grey	grey	none	St. Petersburg	
22	Mykhael Piznich 20					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 2	blue	blue	blue	none	St. Petersburg	
23	Mykhael Piznich 27					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 6	grey	grey	grey	none	St. Petersburg	
24	Mykhael Piznich 24					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 2	grey	grey	grey	none	St. Petersburg	
25	Mykhael Piznich 18					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 7	grey	grey	grey	none	St. Petersburg	
26	Mykhael Piznich 21					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 5	grey	grey	grey	none	St. Petersburg	
27	Mykhael Piznich 22					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 6	grey	grey	grey	none	St. Petersburg	
28	Mykhael Piznich 25					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 6	grey	grey	grey	none	St. Petersburg	
29	Mykhael Piznich 37					Polish	Polish	St. Petersburg	St. Petersburg	yes	self	10	no	brother	St. Petersburg	no	no	5 2	grey	grey	grey	none	St. Petersburg	

Chas E. Murphy

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second officer* of the *burg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel to be employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Harding
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*4*.

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. H. C. ...*, Surgeon of the *burg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of ...*

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. H. ...

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*4*.

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by order of the vessel," as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500-A, and 1500-B (new numbers 500, 500-A, and 500-B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubans.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)".

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last residence.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show the country, and city or town of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether accompanied by family). — The entry in column 12 should show whether accompanied by family, father, brother, or other relative; friend; stevedore; or other person.

Column 13 (Whether accompanied by money). — The entry in column 13 should show whether accompanied by money, and if so, the amount.

Column 14 (Whether accompanied by baggage). — The entry in column 14 should show whether accompanied by baggage, and if so, the amount.

Column 15 (Whether accompanied by other persons). — The entry in column 15 should show whether accompanied by other persons, and if so, the names and addresses.

Column 16 (Whether accompanied by other persons). — The entry in column 16 should show whether accompanied by other persons, and if so, the names and addresses.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Sootch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West-Indian.

7

11-1121

sailing from

, 1904 Arriving at Port of

May 31st, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION									
															Sex	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Mark of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH			
1	John P. Smith	25	Single	Farmer		American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join father, John P. Smith, 123 Main St., Chicago, Ill.	Male	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
2	Mary E. Jones	22	Single	Teacher		American	White	St. Louis, Mo.	St. Louis, Mo.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join mother, Mary E. Jones, 456 Oak St., St. Louis, Mo.	Female	5' 4"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	St. Louis, Mo.			
3	James A. Brown	30	Married	Merchant		American	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join wife, James A. Brown, 789 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	Male	6' 2"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York, N.Y.			
4	Elizabeth C. White	28	Married	Housewife		American	White	Philadelphia, Pa.	Philadelphia, Pa.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join husband, Elizabeth C. White, 101 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.	Female	5' 6"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Philadelphia, Pa.			
5	Robert L. Green	35	Married	Engineer		American	White	Boston, Mass.	Boston, Mass.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join wife, Robert L. Green, 234 State St., Boston, Mass.	Male	6' 0"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Boston, Mass.			
6	Anna M. Black	20	Single	Student		American	White	San Francisco, Cal.	San Francisco, Cal.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join father, Anna M. Black, 567 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.	Female	5' 2"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	San Francisco, Cal.			
7	William H. Taylor	27	Single	Writer		American	White	Portland, Me.	Portland, Me.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join mother, William H. Taylor, 890 Congress St., Portland, Me.	Male	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Portland, Me.			
8	John D. Miller	32	Married	Farmer		American	White	Indianapolis, Ind.	Indianapolis, Ind.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join wife, John D. Miller, 123 Main St., Indianapolis, Ind.	Male	6' 1"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Indianapolis, Ind.			
9	Margaret A. Wilson	24	Single	Teacher		American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join father, Margaret A. Wilson, 456 Oak St., Chicago, Ill.	Female	5' 5"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
10	Charles E. Davis	29	Married	Engineer		American	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join wife, Charles E. Davis, 789 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	Male	6' 3"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York, N.Y.			
11	Elizabeth F. Moore	26	Married	Housewife		American	White	Philadelphia, Pa.	Philadelphia, Pa.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join husband, Elizabeth F. Moore, 101 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.	Female	5' 7"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Philadelphia, Pa.			
12	Robert G. Taylor	31	Married	Engineer		American	White	Boston, Mass.	Boston, Mass.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join wife, Robert G. Taylor, 234 State St., Boston, Mass.	Male	6' 4"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Boston, Mass.			
13	Anna K. White	21	Single	Student		American	White	San Francisco, Cal.	San Francisco, Cal.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join father, Anna K. White, 567 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.	Female	5' 3"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	San Francisco, Cal.			
14	William J. Brown	28	Single	Writer		American	White	Portland, Me.	Portland, Me.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join mother, William J. Brown, 890 Congress St., Portland, Me.	Male	5' 9"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Portland, Me.			
15	John L. Miller	33	Married	Farmer		American	White	Indianapolis, Ind.	Indianapolis, Ind.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join wife, John L. Miller, 123 Main St., Indianapolis, Ind.	Male	6' 2"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Indianapolis, Ind.			
16	Margaret B. Wilson	25	Single	Teacher		American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join father, Margaret B. Wilson, 456 Oak St., Chicago, Ill.	Female	5' 6"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
17	Charles H. Davis	30	Married	Engineer		American	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join wife, Charles H. Davis, 789 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	Male	6' 5"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York, N.Y.			
18	Elizabeth I. Moore	27	Married	Housewife		American	White	Philadelphia, Pa.	Philadelphia, Pa.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join husband, Elizabeth I. Moore, 101 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.	Female	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Philadelphia, Pa.			
19	Robert H. Taylor	32	Married	Engineer		American	White	Boston, Mass.	Boston, Mass.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join wife, Robert H. Taylor, 234 State St., Boston, Mass.	Male	6' 6"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Boston, Mass.			
20	Anna L. White	22	Single	Student		American	White	San Francisco, Cal.	San Francisco, Cal.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join father, Anna L. White, 567 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.	Female	5' 4"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	San Francisco, Cal.			
21	William M. Brown	29	Single	Writer		American	White	Portland, Me.	Portland, Me.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join mother, William M. Brown, 890 Congress St., Portland, Me.	Male	5' 11"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Portland, Me.			
22	John N. Miller	34	Married	Farmer		American	White	Indianapolis, Ind.	Indianapolis, Ind.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join wife, John N. Miller, 123 Main St., Indianapolis, Ind.	Male	6' 7"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Indianapolis, Ind.			
23	Margaret C. Wilson	26	Single	Teacher		American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join father, Margaret C. Wilson, 456 Oak St., Chicago, Ill.	Female	5' 9"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
24	Charles F. Davis	31	Married	Engineer		American	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join wife, Charles F. Davis, 789 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	Male	6' 8"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York, N.Y.			
25	Elizabeth J. Moore	28	Married	Housewife		American	White	Philadelphia, Pa.	Philadelphia, Pa.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join husband, Elizabeth J. Moore, 101 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.	Female	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Philadelphia, Pa.			
26	Robert I. Taylor	33	Married	Engineer		American	White	Boston, Mass.	Boston, Mass.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join wife, Robert I. Taylor, 234 State St., Boston, Mass.	Male	6' 9"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Boston, Mass.			
27	Anna O. White	23	Single	Student		American	White	San Francisco, Cal.	San Francisco, Cal.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join father, Anna O. White, 567 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.	Female	5' 5"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	San Francisco, Cal.			
28	William P. Brown	30	Single	Writer		American	White	Portland, Me.	Portland, Me.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join mother, William P. Brown, 890 Congress St., Portland, Me.	Male	6' 0"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Portland, Me.			
29	John Q. Miller	35	Married	Farmer		American	White	Indianapolis, Ind.	Indianapolis, Ind.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join wife, John Q. Miller, 123 Main St., Indianapolis, Ind.	Male	6' 1"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Indianapolis, Ind.			
30	Margaret D. Wilson	27	Single	Teacher		American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join father, Margaret D. Wilson, 456 Oak St., Chicago, Ill.	Female	5' 6"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
31	Charles G. Davis	32	Married	Engineer		American	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join wife, Charles G. Davis, 789 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	Male	6' 2"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York, N.Y.			
32	Elizabeth K. Moore	29	Married	Housewife		American	White	Philadelphia, Pa.	Philadelphia, Pa.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join husband, Elizabeth K. Moore, 101 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.	Female	5' 7"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Philadelphia, Pa.			
33	Robert J. Taylor	34	Married	Engineer		American	White	Boston, Mass.	Boston, Mass.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join wife, Robert J. Taylor, 234 State St., Boston, Mass.	Male	6' 3"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Boston, Mass.			
34	Anna R. White	24	Single	Student		American	White	San Francisco, Cal.	San Francisco, Cal.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join father, Anna R. White, 567 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.	Female	5' 4"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	San Francisco, Cal.			
35	William S. Brown	31	Single	Writer		American	White	Portland, Me.	Portland, Me.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join mother, William S. Brown, 890 Congress St., Portland, Me.	Male	6' 4"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Portland, Me.			
36	John T. Miller	36	Married	Farmer		American	White	Indianapolis, Ind.	Indianapolis, Ind.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join wife, John T. Miller, 123 Main St., Indianapolis, Ind.	Male	6' 5"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Indianapolis, Ind.			
37	Margaret E. Wilson	28	Single	Teacher		American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join father, Margaret E. Wilson, 456 Oak St., Chicago, Ill.	Female	5' 5"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
38	Charles H. Davis	33	Married	Engineer		American	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join wife, Charles H. Davis, 789 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	Male	6' 6"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York, N.Y.			
39	Elizabeth L. Moore	30	Married	Housewife		American	White	Philadelphia, Pa.	Philadelphia, Pa.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join husband, Elizabeth L. Moore, 101 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.	Female	5' 6"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Philadelphia, Pa.			
40	Robert M. Taylor	35	Married	Engineer		American	White	Boston, Mass.	Boston, Mass.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join wife, Robert M. Taylor, 234 State St., Boston, Mass.	Male	6' 7"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Boston, Mass.			
41	Anna N. White	25	Single	Student		American	White	San Francisco, Cal.	San Francisco, Cal.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join father, Anna N. White, 567 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.	Female	5' 7"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	San Francisco, Cal.			
42	William O. Brown	32	Single	Writer		American	White	Portland, Me.	Portland, Me.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join mother, William O. Brown, 890 Congress St., Portland, Me.	Male	6' 8"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Portland, Me.			
43	John P. Miller	37	Married	Farmer		American	White	Indianapolis, Ind.	Indianapolis, Ind.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join wife, John P. Miller, 123 Main St., Indianapolis, Ind.	Male	6' 9"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Indianapolis, Ind.			
44	Margaret F. Wilson	29	Single	Teacher		American	White	Chicago, Ill.	Chicago, Ill.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join father, Margaret F. Wilson, 456 Oak St., Chicago, Ill.	Female	5' 8"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Chicago, Ill.			
45	Charles I. Davis	34	Married	Engineer		American	White	New York, N.Y.	New York, N.Y.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join wife, Charles I. Davis, 789 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	Male	6' 10"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	New York, N.Y.			
46	Elizabeth M. Moore	31	Married	Housewife		American	White	Philadelphia, Pa.	Philadelphia, Pa.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join husband, Elizabeth M. Moore, 101 Market St., Philadelphia, Pa.	Female	5' 9"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Philadelphia, Pa.			
47	Robert O. Taylor	36	Married	Engineer		American	White	Boston, Mass.	Boston, Mass.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join wife, Robert O. Taylor, 234 State St., Boston, Mass.	Male	6' 11"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Boston, Mass.			
48	Anna Q. White	26	Single	Student		American	White	San Francisco, Cal.	San Francisco, Cal.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join father, Anna Q. White, 567 Market St., San Francisco, Cal.	Female	5' 10"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	San Francisco, Cal.			
49	William R. Brown	33	Single	Writer		American	White	Portland, Me.	Portland, Me.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join mother, William R. Brown, 890 Congress St., Portland, Me.	Male	7' 0"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Portland, Me.			
50	John S. Miller	38	Married	Farmer		American	White	Indianapolis, Ind.	Indianapolis, Ind.		Self	\$30	Never	Going to join wife, John S. Miller, 123 Main St., Indianapolis, Ind.	Male	7' 1"	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	Indianapolis, Ind.			

employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of
Lists or Manifest Sheets. *30* in number, and that from the report
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or
from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been
involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or
the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge
or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*

at *New York*
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

ing therewith, or the surgeon
aliens named in the foregoing
from my own investigation,
public charge, or is suffering
or other crime or misdemeanor
emplied, to perform labor in
he information in said Lists

J. Harding
Officer.

11-1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Surgeon of the *do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *declare* that I have had *6*
years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
and that I have made a personal examination of
30 in number, are, according to the
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

11-1118

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — This entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes — Yes (can read and write), No — No (can neither read nor write), or Yes — No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country in which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of birth, permanent residence, or place of origin.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race in people as given in list in reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. Manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"Spanish American descent."

"African (black) islands of the West appearance indicated."

"The people who partitions of Piedmont residing in Italy, known as 'Italian (north)'."

"The people who live in the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., Lombardy, Emilia) and their descendants, whether in Italy or any other country, should be known as 'Italian (south)'."

"The people who live in the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., Lombardy, Emilia) and their descendants, whether in Italy or any other country, should be known as 'Italian (south)'."

"The people who live in the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., Lombardy, Emilia) and their descendants, whether in Italy or any other country, should be known as 'Italian (south)'."

"The people who live in the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., Lombardy, Emilia) and their descendants, whether in Italy or any other country, should be known as 'Italian (south)'."

"The people who live in the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., Lombardy, Emilia) and their descendants, whether in Italy or any other country, should be known as 'Italian (south)'."

Form No. 43.

AFRICAN
of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (black)
whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West, or from any other country, should be classified under this heading.

ITALY.
the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., Lombardy, Emilia) and their descendants, whether in Italy or any other country, should be known as 'Italian (south)'.

ITALY.
in of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., Lombardy, Emilia, Campania, Apulia, and Sicily) and their descendants.

entry in column 10 should show the country, or, instead of the province, city, or town, the entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of birth.

entry in column 12 (When born) should be filled in by the alien, or by the master, or by the immigration officer.

entry in column 13 should show the exact amount of money brought with him, or by the master, or by the immigration officer.

entry in column 14 should show the exact amount of money brought with him, or by the master, or by the immigration officer.

entry in column 15 should show the exact amount of money brought with him, or by the master, or by the immigration officer.

entry in column 16 should show the exact amount of money brought with him, or by the master, or by the immigration officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian.	Turkish.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

, 1907 Arriving at Port of New York May 31, 1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master

First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, *Second Officer*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. Hanning
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

I, *Surgeon of the Protector*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *31* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

N. Gray

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

135

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

Refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, city or town of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a relative, friend, or acquaintance in the United States). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (has) or No (has not).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, i. e., self, friend, or other.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of money). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case the amount of money shown.

Money brought by the members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever in the United States). — The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (has been) or No (has not been).

Column 16 (Going to join a relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (is going to join) or No (is not going to join).

Column 17 to 22. — The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any of the inspectors.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turk.
Italian (South).	West-Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

, 1907 Arriving at Port of

May 17, 1907

NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Are in prison or otherwise confined for any offense, or are they subject to arrest or deportation by the United States?	Whether a Polygamist, anarchist, or other person prohibited by law from admission?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height Feet, inches	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH	
1. Telgia Wyda	19	f	no	maid	yes	Polish	Polish	Koprowski Chicago	Chicago	yes	brother	25	no	brother	Kamilanty Wyda	no	no	Good	no	52	fair	blue	blue	Without	Kalish
2. Leopold Licko	24	m	no	farmer	no	German	German	Wien Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	20	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	51	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
3. Gustav Kunko	27	m	no	farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Lopusz Boston	Boston	no	brother	20	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	54	black	black	black	Without	Wollen
4. Rachel Miko	19	f	no	domestic	no	Hebrew	Hebrew	Chester Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	2	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
5. Lea Singer	18	m	no	farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
6. Solomon J. Lerner	18	m	no	farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
7. Edith Lewin	18	f	no	maid	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
8. Abraham Gensler	18	m	no	farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
9. Rachel Lewin	22	m	no	maid	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
10. Joseph Chitman	36	f	no	maid	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
11. Sam Goldfarb	18	m	no	farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
12. Sam Krasin	18	m	no	farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
13. Rachel Rodellman	26	m	no	farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
14. Joseph Kugel	17	m	no	farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
15. Vito Latorowski	25	m	no	farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
16. Antonina Rogasinski	26	f	no	maid	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
17. Antonina Lisiecka	20	m	no	maid	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
18. Rachel Gaborowski	18	m	no	maid	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
19. Josef Dombrowski	34	m	no	farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
20. Josef Krasin	23	m	no	farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
21. Rachel	18	m	no	maid	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
22. Rachel Tabi	28	m	no	maid	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
23. Rachel Tangle	66	f	no	maid	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
24. Maryama	66	f	no	maid	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
25. Emma Gile	11	f	no	maid	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
26. Ole Olsen	22	m	no	farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
27. David Krasin	19	m	no	farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
28. No Silverstein	13	m	no	farmer	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
29. Rachel	64	f	no	maid	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen
30. Rachel	21	m	no	maid	no	Polish	Polish	Korwin Brooklyn	Brooklyn	no	brother	8	no	brother	25	no	no	Good	no	5	fair	blue	blue	Without	Wollen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Second Officer of the* *Proctoria*, from *Amberg*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said *Proctoria* to examine therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and every alien named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said *Proctoria* and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hapsburg
Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*.

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Surgeon of the* *Proctoria*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *20* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*7*.

at *New York*
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc.; and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than the Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether has a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (has) or No (no ticket).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 22. — The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of immigrants.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List
8

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11-1116
S. S. Pretoria
sailing from London, 1904 Arriving at Port of May 31, 1904

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION										PLACE OF BIRTH
																How is place of abode, or institution, for care and treatment of the insane, or reported by charity? (If any?)	Whether a Poly- or An- amist, or both.	Whether a Physicist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.		
1	W. J. Smith	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
2	J. H. Brown	30	M	Single	Engineer	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
3	M. J. White	20	M	Single	Student	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
4	R. J. Black	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
5	L. J. Green	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
6	S. J. Hall	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
7	H. J. King	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
8	J. J. Lee	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
9	M. J. Scott	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
10	L. J. Adams	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
11	W. J. Baker	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
12	J. H. Clark	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
13	M. J. Evans	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
14	R. J. Foster	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
15	L. J. Gibson	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
16	S. J. Hart	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
17	H. J. King	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
18	J. J. Lee	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
19	M. J. Scott	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
20	L. J. Adams	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
21	W. J. Baker	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
22	J. H. Clark	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
23	M. J. Evans	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
24	R. J. Foster	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
25	L. J. Gibson	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
26	S. J. Hart	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
27	H. J. King	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
28	J. J. Lee	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
29	M. J. Scott	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
30	L. J. Adams	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
31	W. J. Baker	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
32	J. H. Clark	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
33	M. J. Evans	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
34	R. J. Foster	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
35	L. J. Gibson	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
36	S. J. Hart	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
37	H. J. King	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
38	J. J. Lee	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
39	M. J. Scott	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
40	L. J. Adams	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
41	W. J. Baker	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
42	J. H. Clark	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
43	M. J. Evans	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
44	R. J. Foster	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
45	L. J. Gibson	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
46	S. J. Hart	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
47	H. J. King	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
48	J. J. Lee	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
49	M. J. Scott	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
50	L. J. Adams	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes	English	White	London, England	London, England	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Home	No	No	Good	No	5	Fair	Blue	None	London, England	
51	W. J. Baker	25	M	Single	Teacher	Yes																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the SS. ... from ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Y. Florsung
First Officer

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1907

at New York
W. J. ...
Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ... Surgeon of the ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York
W. J. ...
Immigration Officer

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND CUSTOMS, CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following instructions. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of form manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing in a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race may mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is United Kingdom or any other country by nationality may mean "France" by race. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
People of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (black).
Islands of the West Indies appearance indicates as

The people who reside in the River Po (i. e., compare Molise, Campania, Apulia, etc.) should be classed as "Italian (north)".

The people who reside in the portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compare Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants entry in column 10 should show the country, province, instead of the province, city, or town.

THE ENTRY IN COLUMN 11 SHOULD SHOW DEFINITELY
the place (city or town) to which the alien is bound.

THE ENTRY IN COLUMN 12 SHOULD SHOW
the exact amount of money brought by the alien.

THE ENTRY IN COLUMN 13 SHOULD SHOW
the exact amount of money brought by the alien.

THE ENTRY IN COLUMN 14 SHOULD SHOW
the exact amount of money brought by the alien.

THE ENTRY IN COLUMN 15 SHOULD SHOW
the exact amount of money brought by the alien.

THE ENTRY IN COLUMN 16 SHOULD SHOW
the exact amount of money brought by the alien.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	
Italian (South).	
Japanese.	

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

190- Arriving at Port of

May 31st, 1907

No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Calling	Able to	Nationality	Race or People	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION	PLAGE OF BIRTH				
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22
1	Isabel Irene Weiss	20	F	no	wife	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Polish	Polish	yes	husband	\$15	no	no	no	5' 2"	110	fair	blue	Polish
2	"	"	F	no	"	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Frank Weiss	18	M	no	brother	no	"	"	Polish	Polish	no	"	"	"	no	no	5' 11"	110	fair	blue	Polish
4	Isaac Weiss	16	M	no	brother	no	"	"	Polish	Polish	no	"	"	"	no	no	5' 11"	110	fair	blue	Polish
5	Isaac Weiss	16	M	no	brother	no	"	"	Polish	Polish	no	"	"	"	no	no	5' 11"	110	fair	blue	Polish
6	Isaac Weiss	16	M	no	brother	no	"	"	Polish	Polish	no	"	"	"	no	no	5' 11"	110	fair	blue	Polish
7	Isaac Weiss	16	M	no	brother	no	"	"	Polish	Polish	no	"	"	"	no	no	5' 11"	110	fair	blue	Polish
8	Isaac Weiss	16	M	no	brother	no	"	"	Polish	Polish	no	"	"	"	no	no	5' 11"	110	fair	blue	Polish
9	Isaac Weiss	16	M	no	brother	no	"	"	Polish	Polish	no	"	"	"	no	no	5' 11"	110	fair	blue	Polish
10	Isaac Weiss	16	M	no	brother	no	"	"	Polish	Polish	no	"	"	"	no	no	5' 11"	110	fair	blue	Polish
11	Isaac Weiss	16	M	no	brother	no	"	"	Polish	Polish	no	"	"	"	no	no	5' 11"	110	fair	blue	Polish
12	Isaac Weiss	16	M	no	brother	no	"	"	Polish	Polish	no	"	"	"	no	no	5' 11"	110	fair	blue	Polish
13	Isaac Weiss	16	M	no	brother	no	"	"	Polish	Polish	no	"	"	"	no	no	5' 11"	110	fair	blue	Polish
14	Isaac Weiss	16	M	no	brother	no	"	"	Polish	Polish	no	"	"	"	no	no	5' 11"	110	fair	blue	Polish
15	Isaac Weiss	16	M	no	brother	no	"	"	Polish	Polish	no	"	"	"	no	no	5' 11"	110	fair	blue	Polish
16	Isaac Weiss	16	M	no	brother	no	"	"	Polish	Polish	no	"	"	"	no	no	5' 11"	110	fair	blue	Polish
17	Isaac Weiss	16	M	no	brother	no	"	"	Polish	Polish	no	"	"	"	no	no	5' 11"	110	fair	blue	Polish
18	Isaac Weiss	16	M	no	brother	no	"	"	Polish	Polish	no	"	"	"	no	no	5' 11"	110	fair	blue	Polish
19	Isaac Weiss	16	M	no	brother	no	"	"	Polish	Polish	no	"	"	"	no	no	5' 11"	110	fair	blue	Polish
20	Isaac Weiss	16	M	no	brother	no	"	"	Polish	Polish	no	"	"	"	no	no	5' 11"	110	fair	blue	Polish
21	Isaac Weiss	16	M	no	brother	no	"	"	Polish	Polish	no	"	"	"	no	no	5' 11"	110	fair	blue	Polish
22	Isaac Weiss	16	M	no	brother	no	"	"	Polish	Polish	no	"	"	"	no	no	5' 11"	110	fair	blue	Polish

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May
1894
[Signature]
Immigration Officer
at whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1908

New York
W. J. O'Connell
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

No. 43

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 10, by a descriptive title indicating the relation of the entry to the classification.

Column 7 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, etc., unless the work is of indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operated it.

Employment companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in the following list:

Attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. The latter may be Irish, German, or Hebrew; by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norw.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hungarian.	Swedish.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian.	Welsh.
Japanese.	West-Ind.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer

I, Second Officer of the SS. H. H. H., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of 30 in number, and that from the report of 30 I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been involved in moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in

Sworn to before me this

31 day of May

at NY

H. H. H.

Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, Dr. Hoert, Surgeon of the SS. H. H. H., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens

Sworn to before me this

31 day of May

1901

at NY H. H. H.

Immigration Officer

*State whether Surgeon "sailing through" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- | | |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean. |
| Armenian. | Lithuanian. |
| Bohemian. | Magyar. |
| | Mexican. |
| | Montenegrin. |
| Chinese. | |
| Croatian. | |
| Cuban. | |
| Dalmatian. | |
| Dutch. | Romanian. |
| East Indian. | Russian. |
| English. | Ruthenian (Russen). |
| Finnish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes). |
| Flemish. | Sootch. |
| French. | Servian. |
| German. | Slovak. |
| Greek. | Slovenian. |
| Hebrew. | |
| Hungarian. | |

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND

No. 48

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Neighborhood companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject, or the country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Polish by race may properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.

Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.

Column 12 (Whether having a ticket for such final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No).

Column 13 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.

Money brought by the head of family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before the United States, and if so, when). — The entry in column 15 should show whether the alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, the date of last entry.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from

, 1907 Arriving at Port of New-York May 31st, 1907

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Second Officer of the Pretoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest, Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York
Maggoch
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

H. Harshing
Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. Hoot, Surgeon of the Pretoria, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 60 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York
Maggoch
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE AND LABOR CIRCULAR No. 43.

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
The information returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications. The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 15, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.
ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, Marche, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo, Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".
Column 10 (Last residence). — The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence, instead of the province, city, or town.
Column 11 (Final destination). — The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination.
Column 12 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). — The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 13 (By whom and passage paid). — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 14 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much). — The entry in column 14 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown.
Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 15 should show whether the alien has ever been in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period) before, and the place (city or town) where.
Column 16 (Going to join relative or friend, or to do business, or to study, or to work, or to perform labor, or to do other than to visit). — The entry in column 16 should show the purpose of the alien's visit, or if so, what relative or friend, or business, or study, or work, or labor, or other purpose.
Column 17 to 22. — The answers to questions 17 to 22 should be given in the examination

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, I. Swedes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herrgottinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

S. S. *Frederick* sailing from *Hamburg*, 190*7* Arriving at Port of *New York May, 31, 1907*

NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH.
														Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
Jana Weissbach	25	f	single	no	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Pittsburg	self	10	no	no	brother, the late Jas. Weissbach	5' 2"	fair	light grey	none	Germany
Wladimir Samoilov	26	m	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	13	no	no	uncle, S. Samoilov	5' 4"	"	light blue	"	Russia
August Gukens	37	m	single	no	no	"	Bergin	Newark, N.J.	"	30	no	no	brother, H. Gukens	5' 8"	"	light blue	"	Bergin
Joseph Lachowicz	35	m	single	no	no	"	Samuelson	Albany, N.Y.	"	30	no	no	brother, H. Lachowicz	5' 6"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Ernest Gunkels	18	m	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Adolf Gunkels	18	m	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5' 2"	"	light blue	"	Poland
Anna Gunkels	18	f	single	no	no	"	"	"	"	2	no	no	brother, H. Gunkels	5'				

Second Officer of the *do*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing *do* with, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the alien *do* in the foregoing
List, or Manifest Sheet, *do* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from *do* investigation,
I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering
from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime, or misdemeanor
involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in
the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List
or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer

*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

H. F. Hartung
Notary Public

I, Dr. *do*, Surgeon of the *do*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *do* years' experience as a Physician and
Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *do*
and that I have made a personal examination of *do*
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *do* in number, are, according to the
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1907

at New York
W. J. Jackson
Immigration Officer

*State whether Surgeon "sailing the coast" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

2039
141

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILING ALIEN MANIFESTS.
The information returned on the Manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 1500 B (new numbers 500, 500 A, and 500 B)), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (including those in transit and tourists), should be made in accordance with the following classifications and instructions:
The number of the column on the manifest is given in these special instructions and is followed, in parentheses, in all cases up to and including column 16, by a descriptive title indicating briefly the subject to which it relates.
Column 3 (Age). — The return of age is column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under one year of age.
Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of birth, or the country of last permanent residence, or the country of origin, whichever immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of "Irish", "German", or "Hebrew", respectively, in this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, whether or not of Spanish descent. The term "Cuban" does not refer to the people of other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CIRCULAR No. 43.

SH-AMERICAN.
People of Central and South America of Spanish

who, whether coming from Cuba or other
place, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose
d should be classified under this heading.

River Po in northern Italy (i.e., com-
munity) and their descendants, whether
other country, should be classed
as Italian.

PORTUGUESE.
Portion of Italy south of the head of the
Gulf of Naples, Umbria, Latium, Abruzzo,
and Sardinia) and their descendants.

Column 10 should show the country,
the province, city, or town, and
Column 11 should show the date of entry.

Column 12 (Entry). — The entry in
column 12 should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 13 (Nationality). — Column 13 should be construed to mean the country of birth, or the country of last permanent residence, or the country of origin, whichever immigrant is a citizen or subject and not country of last permanent residence.
Column 14 (Race or people). — The entry in column 14 should show the race or people as given in list on reverse side of alien manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of "Irish", "German", or "Hebrew", respectively, in this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, whether or not of Spanish descent. The term "Cuban" does not refer to the people of other than Cuba (not Negroes).

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Detoli.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Soot.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
	Spanish.
	Spanish-American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
Italian (North).	
(South).	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER-AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at port in the United States.

S. S. Pretoria

sailing from Hamburg

Arriving at Port of New-York May 31st, 1904

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION										
																How is prime or disability or infirmity for duty and treatment of the same, or supported by charity?	Whether a Poly-anamist, anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Weight, Pounds.	Complexion.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	PLACE OF BIRTH.		
1	Abraham Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
2	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
3	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
4	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
5	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
6	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
7	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
8	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
9	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
10	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
11	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
12	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
13	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
14	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
15	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
16	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
17	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
18	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
19	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
20	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
21	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
22	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
23	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
24	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
25	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
26	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
27	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
28	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
29	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
30	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
31	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
32	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
33	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
34	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
35	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
36	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
37	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
38	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
39	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
40	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
41	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
42	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
43	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
44	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
45	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
46	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
47	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
48	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
49	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6	fair	black	gray						Polish
50	Isidor Schindler	27	M	Single	Engineer		Russian		St. Petersburg	New York							5 6</									

Affidavit of the Master Commanding
I, *Second Officer* of the *Proton*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have carefully examined the manifests of the vessel, and that I believe that none of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person involved in moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under the United States, or a prostitute, and so, according to the law, or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*
at *New York*
Arrest
Immigration
State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

do
or the surgeon
is named in the foregoing
in my own investigation,
in charge, or is suffering
crime or misdemeanor
ed, to perform labor in
operation in said lists

King
Officer.

I, *Surgeon of the* *Proton*,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *6* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and with the authority of *the* Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Manifest Sheets, *28* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *31st* day of *May*, 190*1*

at *New York*
Immigration
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessels thereof", as the case may be.

EXTRACT FROM DEPARTMENT OF

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

returned on the manifest (Forms 1500, 1500 A, and 500 B), so far as it relates to alien arrivals (a), should be made in accordance with the following column on the manifest is given in these special instructions, in all cases up to and including column 16, by the subject to which it relates.

The return of age in column 3 should be expressed only to those under one year of age.

The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

The entry in column 5 should be W (widowed) or D (divorced).

The entry in column 6 should be the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien.

For example: engineer, locomotive engineer, stationer, iron molder, wood turner, etc.

For other indefinite designations, such as "farmer," "laborer," etc., should be made between farmers and far-

mers, as follows:

who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

one who works on a farm for the master should make this distinction on the manifest.

necessary, by inspectors or registry agents.

Column 7 is for the purpose of showing whether the alien can read and write.

Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (cannot read but not write).

Column 8 should be construed to show the race or people of the alien.

The entry in column 9 should show the nationality of the alien.

on reverse side of alien manifest.

distinction between "only mean" French and "mean" French.

at does not mean "French" but "Frenchman."

ing on a ship.

is Irish, German, etc.

United Kingdom.

distinction.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	
Croatian.	
Cuban.	Pole.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	
East Indian.	
English.	
Finnish.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8. S. Pretoria sailing from 1907 Arriving at Port of New York May 31st, 1907

No. of List	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Place of Birth	Last Residence (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town)	Final Destination (State, City, or Town)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist, an Anarchist, or a Rebel	Whether a member of the I. O. O. F., or of any other fraternal organization	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	Deformed or Crippled, Maimed, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
1	Henry Rakoz	22	m	s	farmer	no	Poles	Poland	Radom	Radom	no	self	10	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
2	Jan Rakoz	22	m	s				Poland	Radom	Radom	no	self	10	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
3	Julian Rakoz	19	s					Poland	Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
4	Adam Rakoz	18	s					Poland	Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	4 11	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
5	Stanislaw Rakoz	34	m	s		yes		Poland	Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
6	Stanislaw Rakoz	42	m	s		no	no		Radom	Radom	no	self	14	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
7	Henry Rakoz	31	s			yes	yes		Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
8	Anna Rakoz	21	f			no	no		Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
9	Jan Rakoz	22	m	s		yes	yes		Radom	Radom	no	self	10	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
10	Henry Rakoz	20	s			no	no		Radom	Radom	no	self	10	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
11	Henry Rakoz	26	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	8	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
12	Henry Rakoz	24	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	5	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
13	Stanislaw Rakoz	20	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	11	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
14	Stanislaw Rakoz	19	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	7	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
15	Stanislaw Rakoz	35	m	s	blacksmith	yes			Radom	Radom	no	self	7	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
16	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s		farmer				Radom	Radom	no	self	8	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
17	Stanislaw Rakoz	26	s			no	no		Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
18	Stanislaw Rakoz	36	m	s		no	no		Radom	Radom	no	self	10	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
19	Stanislaw Rakoz	38	m	s		no	no		Radom	Radom	no	self	7	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
20	Stanislaw Rakoz	24	s		drayman	yes	German	Germany	Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
21	Stanislaw Rakoz	32	m	s	farmer		Polish	Poland	Radom	Radom	no	self	40	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
22	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	5	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
23	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	3	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
24	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	6	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
25	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	4	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
26	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
27	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
28	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
29	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
30	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
31	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
32	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
33	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
34	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
35	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
36	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
37	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
38	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
39	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
40	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
41	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
42	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
43	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
44	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
45	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
46	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
47	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
48	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
49	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
50	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s						Radom	Radom	no	self	15	no	Uncle John Rakoz	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	gray	Without	Radom	
51	Stanislaw Rakoz	22	s																						

from
surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing
report of said surgeon and from my own investigation,
or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering
en convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor
or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in
knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists
in every respect

J. Harsung.

Sworn to before me this

31st

day of

190 ✓

at *St. Louis*
St. Louis
Immigration

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer

I, _____ Do, _____
solemnly, sincerely, and truly
Surgeon, and that I am entitled

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *See* in annex
best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

Sworn to before me this

31st

day of

May, 1907

at New York W. P. Jackson
Immigration Officer.

*State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]

PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of the vessel.

Pretoria sailing from Hamburg, 1907 Arriving at Port of May 31 1907

NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married	Calling	Abled to	Nationality	Place of Birth	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether a relative or friend, and if so, his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a passport, and if so, when and where?	Whether in possession of a visa, and if so, when and where?	Whether in possession of a health certificate, and if so, when and where?	Whether in possession of a certificate of no contagious disease, and if so, when and where?	Whether in possession of a certificate of no mental disease, and if so, when and where?	Whether in possession of a certificate of no physical disease, and if so, when and where?	Whether in possession of a certificate of no other disease, and if so, when and where?	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification	PLACE OF BIRTH
Benjamin Goldstein	18	m	s	unmarried	no	Russian	Hebrew	Chernobyl	Chicago Ill	yes	self	\$18	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 1	fair	light	blue	none	Laravich
Adolf Kottkewicz	24	m	s	unmarried	no	"	Polish	Warsaw	Chicago Ill	no	"	8	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5	"	dark	"	none	"
Paula Sankowski	19	f	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7	"	light	"	none	"
Paula Sankowski	15	f	s	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	"	no	"	8	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6	"	gray	"	none	"
Jan Boruchowski	24	m	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 8	"	blue	"	none	"
Josef Jakubowski	33	m	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 8	"	gray	"	none	"
Andrzej Lemanski	28	m	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	3	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7	"	dark	gray	none	"
Jan Bielinski	35	m	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6	"	gray	blue	none	"
Adam Gerek	19	m	s	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	"	no	"	8	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3	"	dark	gray	none	"
Josef Bialik	24	m	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	7	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7	"	light	"	none	"
Adam Gerek	20	m	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7	"	dark	gray	none	"
Adam Gerek	19	m	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	7	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3	"	light	"	none	"
Adam Gerek	19	m	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	4' 11	"	dark	gray	freckles	"
Adam Gerek	24	m	s	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	"	no	"	21	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3	"	"	"	none	"
Adam Gerek	25	m	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	7	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 2	"	gray	"	none	"
Adam Gerek	26	m	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	7	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5	"	"	"	none	"
Adam Gerek	24	m	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	11	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4	"	blue	"	none	"
Adam Gerek	24	m	s	unmarried	yes	"	"	"	"	no	"	48	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5	"	gray	"	none	"
Adam Gerek	41	m	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	10	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5	"	"	"	none	"
Adam Gerek	21	m	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	13	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7	"	blue	"	none	"
Adam Gerek	20	m	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	15	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3	"	fair	gray	scar	"
Adam Gerek	37	m	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	8	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6	"	dark	"	freckles	"
Adam Gerek	20	m	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	24	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4	"	light	"	none	"
Adam Gerek	21	m	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	12	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5	"	dark	"	none	"
Adam Gerek	13	m	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 5	"	gray	"	none	"
Adam Gerek	13	m	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 3	"	"	"	none	"
Adam Gerek	13	m	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4	"	dark	blue	none	"
Adam Gerek	13	m	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 6	"	light	"	none	"
Adam Gerek	13	m	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7	"	dark	"	none	"
Adam Gerek	13	m	s	unmarried	no	"	"	"	"	no	"	2	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 7	"	blue	"	none	"

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S.

Historia

Arrived

May 31

19

M.

from

NO.

NAME OF IMMIGRANT

MANIFEST
Number
Group

CAUSE OF DETENTION

DISPOSITION

DISCHARGED

REALS

✓		73	1	O.D.	Distinction	Green 9/1 9	1	1	1
✓		44	1	"	"	"	1	1	1
3	Kungunda, Kular	5:41 709	1	Norman Line	"	"	1	1	1
4	✓	5:48 6713	1	NY N K M K	"	"	1	1	1
5	✓	"	1	Long Island R.R.	"	"	1	1	1
6	✓ #77	"	1	Norman Line	"	"	1	1	1
7	✓ 32091	5:53	1	NY N K M K	"	"	1	1	1

291	Ger. W. Raimon selu	51 7/10	2	to huc.	Shosh	Waf	9-1/90	Hapkins	Shyn	Behl	7/3 4	-	-	-
292	Stojin Marin	67 8/10	1	900 late to proceed det. June 1	Py 8	Destination				Green	7/2 10	1	1	1
	Sido Stunisk sch		2									2	2	2
293	Shoh Chumma	11 21	1	911 Cro	Cro	Benjamin	108	Unipite	Wob	Pray	9/1 9	1	1	1
294	Shun Bile	48 00	1	"	"	Onvish	216	Selamny		Behl	5/31 3	-	-	-
295	Mazur Saraska	42 28	1	to cons.		Polish Soc.				Green	6/6 12	6	6	6
296	Gulawson Moya	63 18	1	O. L. Placed in det. on arrival Ret June 14		Polish Soc.				Behl	6/17 5	3	4	4

70. 11. 71

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Preterria

arrived,

19

M.,

from

		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGE		MEALS	
NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Dinner	Supper
241	Meiersfeld Let	20	17	1		To an	Disch Lora 335 Rivington N.Y.C. Behl 9/11 1 1				
242	Winkasa Motel and sis	71	25/6	2		To tel for \$	By E to bro. Guaker 135 Walnut Boston Mass Behl 9/7 1 4 4 4				
243	Eleich Oshie	70	1	1		To brother	Bro. Anich 161 E. 2 N.Y.C. Behl 9/1 2 1 1 1				
244	Pavlik Beta	19	7	1		To sig for \$	By to cousin Prussian 161 E. 2 N.Y.C. Behl 9/1 2 1 1 1				
245	Tyrk alle an ch	71	12	1		To an	A one Samuel & Maud 89 Columbia N.Y.C. Behl 9/16 1 1 1				
246	Luftschin Wanda	66	25	1		To cousin	Cousin Mrs Rebecca Ellenborg 107 Ludlow N.Y.C. Behl 9/13 1 1 1				
247	Seidler Oshie and 2 ch	61	20/2	3		To husb	By E to sister 107 Ludlow N.Y.C. Behl 9/13 1 1 1				
248	Zadrosza Maria	60	7	1		To frd.	By E to sister 107 Ludlow N.Y.C. Behl 9/13 1 1 1				
249	Spoko Leon	57	29	1		To sig for \$	By W Cousin Sampa Norae 107 Ludlow N.Y.C. Behl 9/13 1 1 1				
250	Mudskar Igna	58	26	1		To male	By W Cousin Sampa Norae 107 Ludlow N.Y.C. Behl 9/13 1 1 1				
251	Woskim Michal	59	20	1		To sig for	By E to sister 107 Ludlow N.Y.C. Behl 9/13 1 1 1				
252	Przewski Josef	58	1	1		To male	By E to sister 107 Ludlow N.Y.C. Behl 9/13 1 1 1				
253	Wladislaw	58	1	1		"	By E to sister 107 Ludlow N.Y.C. Behl 9/13 1 1 1				
254	Schmertz Salomon	51	16	1		To brother	Bro. Harry 313 E. 4 N.Y.C. Behl 9/11 1 1 1				
255	Imkrowa Josefa	60	21	1		To sig for \$	By E to cousin Ludwika Tardus 27 Factory Graham N.Y.C. Behl 9/7 1 4 4 4				
256	Norges Michel	59	10	1		To sig for \$	By E to cousin Ludwika Tardus 27 Factory Graham N.Y.C. Behl 9/7 1 4 4 4				
257	Winger Parach	62	1	1		To bro	Bro. David 167 Ludlow N.Y.C. Behl 9/1 2 1 1 1				
258	Andersmann Leie and ch	60	2/3	2		To husb	By E to sister 107 Ludlow N.Y.C. Behl 9/13 1 1 1				
259	Konarski Franz	50	18	1		To tel for \$	By W to sis Wanda 107 Ludlow N.Y.C. Behl 9/13 1 1 1				
260	Hubik St. misl	57	11	1		To sig for \$	By E to cousin Jacob Noye 3 Alver Dolyke N.Y.C. Behl 9/4 1 1 1 1				
261	Godol Uscher	63	1	1		To cousin	Don Schulum 61 Pitt N.Y.C. Behl 9/16 1 1 1 1				
262	Tallach Dimose	60	24	1		To cousin	Cousin May Liorae 305 E. 4 N.Y.C. Behl 9/11 1 1 1 1				
263	Murtyk Andras	63	29	1		To sister	By W to sis Wanda 107 Ludlow N.Y.C. Behl 9/13 1 1 1 1				
264	Guder Julia	67	1/3	3		" husband	By W to sis Wanda 107 Ludlow N.Y.C. Behl 9/13 1 1 1 1				
265	Teitelbaum Sara 2 ch	61	16/8	8		" husband	By W to sis Wanda 107 Ludlow N.Y.C. Behl 9/13 1 1 1 1				
266	Lega James	59	14	1		" tel \$	By W to sis Wanda 107 Ludlow N.Y.C. Behl 9/13 1 1 1 1				
267	Lineal Basche & 4 ch	61	26/30	14		" husband	By W to sis Wanda 107 Ludlow N.Y.C. Behl 9/13 1 1 1 1				
268	Pfefer Basche & 2 ch	61	22/27	3		" husband	By W to sis Wanda 107 Ludlow N.Y.C. Behl 9/13 1 1 1 1				
269	Godomska Paranka	54	25	1		" cousin	By W to sis Wanda 107 Ludlow N.Y.C. Behl 9/13 1 1 1 1				
270	Romaniszyn Helena	37	26	1		" brother	By W to sis Wanda 107 Ludlow N.Y.C. Behl 9/13 1 1 1 1				

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PRETORIA

arrived.

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALLIES		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS				
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper		
✓ 181	Cremstein	Schindler		3		1	" father	Jahn Sam	53 E Bay	NyC	Cell	3/15	-	-	1	
✓ 182	Trowack	Anna	62	21		1	" b-1-1	Cal Doe			Green	7/12	2	2	2	
✓ 183	Zamisch	Josef	62			1	" tel §	Ry. E. Doe	452 1st Avenue	NyC	Cell	9/2	2	2	3	
✓ 184	Springer	Rimel	11	5/6	1	1	" tel §	Ry. E. Josef	378 Queen	Phil Pa	Prig	9/21	2	2	2	
✓ 185	Ernst	Carl	16	13/4		2	" tel §	Nuss. Henry	771 Helen	Belmont St.	Schw	9/11	2	-	2	
✓	Ernst	Julia	16	13		1	" cousin	Ernst	in Green	Green	Green	9/2	2	2	3	
✓ 187	Singer	Sam					" brother	Ernst	Ernst	Green	Green	9/2	-	-	1	
✓ 188	Chittum	Jack	2	1		1	" husband	Nuss. Susan	111 Norfolk	NyC	Cell	9/12	1	1	1	
✓ 189	Rogal	Samuel	26			1	" cousin	Emile	Abt. Moskowitz	103 Columbia	NyC	Adm	9/15	-	-	1
✓	Farber	Walter	64				" tel §	Ry. W. Cassin	James Pajda	Hollister	Prig	9/4	3	4	4	
✓ 191	Farber	Andrew	64				" tel §	"	James				4	4	4	
✓ 192	Boya	Isaac				1	" tel §	Ry. E. Is. Ailla	137 Bridge	Northampton	NyC	Prig	9/5	3	-	5
✓ 193	Shay	Yatis				1	" tel §	to Is. Ailla	137 Bridge	Northampton	NyC	Prig	9/5	3	-	5
✓ 194	Smoloff	Andras				1	" tel §	to Is. Ailla	137 Bridge	Northampton	NyC	Prig	9/5	3	-	5
✓ 195	Farber	Marg. & cou in					" tel §	to Is. Ailla	137 Bridge	Northampton	NyC	Prig	9/5	3	-	5
✓ 196	Wiscrak	Anna	70	1/2		2	" father	to Is. Ailla	137 Bridge	Northampton	NyC	Prig	9/5	3	-	5
✓ 197	Szabo	Niklos				1	" tel §	to Is. Ailla	137 Bridge	Northampton	NyC	Prig	9/5	3	-	5
✓ 198	Marczewicz	Marianna & ch	50	5		1	" tel §	to Is. Ailla	137 Bridge	Northampton	NyC	Prig	9/5	3	-	5
✓ 199	Herzig	Maria	68	20		1	" b-1-1	to Is. Ailla	137 Bridge	Northampton	NyC	Prig	9/5	3	-	5
✓ 200	Burger	Julia	64	14		1	" tel §	to Is. Ailla	137 Bridge	Northampton	NyC	Prig	9/5	3	-	5
✓ 201	Brosnang	Rifke	64	26		0	" sister	to Is. Ailla	137 Bridge	Northampton	NyC	Prig	9/5	3	-	5
✓ 202	Gene	Istvan	52	26		1	" tel §	to Is. Ailla	137 Bridge	Northampton	NyC	Prig	9/5	3	-	5
✓ 203	Szabo	Constanti & sis	70	16/17		2	" tel §	to Is. Ailla	137 Bridge	Northampton	NyC	Prig	9/5	3	-	5
✓ 204	Kozelaba	Masli	62	17		1	" tel §	to Is. Ailla	137 Bridge	Northampton	NyC	Prig	9/5	3	-	5
✓ 205	Stankiewicz	Jamima	65	12		1	" tel §	to Is. Ailla	137 Bridge	Northampton	NyC	Prig	9/5	3	-	5
✓ 206	Stefanowitz	Daniel	53	29		1	" friend	to Is. Ailla	137 Bridge	Northampton	NyC	Prig	9/5	3	-	5
✓ 207	Fischman	Liebe	28	6		1	" brother	to Is. Ailla	137 Bridge	Northampton	NyC	Prig	9/5	3	-	5
✓ 208	Drecker	Abram	65	7		1	" tel §	to Is. Ailla	137 Bridge	Northampton	NyC	Prig	9/5	3	-	5
✓ 209	Kleinmann	Anna and 4 ch	5	24/7		4	To husb	to Is. Ailla	137 Bridge	Northampton	NyC	Prig	9/5	3	-	5
✓ 210	Baba Perence		56	6		1	To 1' for §	to Is. Ailla	137 Bridge	Northampton	NyC	Prig	9/5	3	-	5

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S.  Pretoria

arrived,

FQ

M.

from

[illegible]

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PRETORIA

arrived

19

M.

from

DISCHARGED

MEALS

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	By Inspector	Date	Time	MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year						Breakfast	Lunch	Supper
121	Rowland, Samuel	26	2	1		To b-1-1	Orl. Mendel Polagut 121 Broom Bklyn Selw		9/11		1	1	1
122	Dezoban, Peter	38	29	1		" cousin	Elmer Dr. J. Fann		9/3		2	2	3
123	Wiseberg, Israel	51	7	1		" uncle	Emile Nathan Richs 916 Madison N.Y. Cbkl		9/31				
124	Goldman, Solomon	26	17	1		" brother	Bro. Schier 77/24 - 2nd Ave		9/4				
125	Grigorovic, Leo	17	9	1		" tel	Ry. W. Carl Gaudin Kudgrewy 3324 Bklyn Cbkl		9/7		2	2	2
126	Grigoriadis, Leonadia	76	18	1		" tel	Emile Gwalenty Mauer 117 Broadway N.Y. Cbkl		9/3		3	3	3
127	Grigoriadis, Mikata	26	11	1		" tel	Pol. Dr.		9/5		5	6	
128	Szygot, Anna & 3 ch	64	14/7	4		" husband	Emile Dr. 77 1st 7 Cbkl		9/7		8	4	8
129	Grigoriadis, Anna	38	1	1		" uncle	Orl. Dr.		9/4		4	4	4
130	Grigoriadis, Telig	76	49	1		" son	Emile Murns 527 Butler Av Bklyn Selw		9/1		2	4	2
131	Grigoriadis, Telesia	76	1	1		" aunt	Emile Horch Rubin 2065 Algon N.Y. Cbkl		9/31				
132	Grigoriadis, Oskas	76	17	1		" tel	Emile Emanuel Bern 104 Spring field Newark N.J.		9/1		1	1	1
133	Grigoriadis, Twasche	41	23	1		" cousin	Emile Berg. L. Rasmak 270 Army N.Y. Cbkl		9/1		2	2	2
134	Grigoriadis, Leah	12	13	1		" uncle	Emile Wolf John 24 Montross N.Y. Selw		9/1		1	1	1
135	Grigoriadis, Marianna	76	1	1		" cousin	Emile Mrs. Maria Spork 11 West 4th Bklyn Selw		9/3		1	2	
136	Grigoriadis, Sander	76	13	1		" tel	Emile Hung Cain		9/6		1	1	1
137	Grigoriadis, Kasharyacz	76	11	1		" brother	Bro. Jozef Chabert 60 Cbkl		9/1				
138	Grigoriadis, Perl	13	17	1		" sister	Orl. Joseph Prossman 74 Montgomery Newark N.J.		9/1				
139	Grigoriadis, Esther	13	14	1		" sister	Bro. Mrs. (Bertha) Gupport 112 E. 7th Selw		9/1				
140	Grigoriadis, Paul	13	15	1		" tel	Ry. W. David Parks 392 Broadway Subvt N.Y. Selw		9/3		3	3	3
141	Grigoriadis, Sarah	32	20	1		" cousin	Ry. W. Bro. Michael 747 E. 80 St. Cbkl		9/1		2	2	2
142	Grigoriadis, Magnus	41	14	1		" tel	Ry. W. Parol Bro 502 So Wmra Waukegan Ill		9/4		4	4	4
143	Grigoriadis, Petrus	13	10	1		" tel	Pol. Dr.		9/1		1	2	2
144	Grigoriadis, Kata	76	7	1		" cousin	Emile Dr.		9/1				
145	Grigoriadis, void	36	17	1		" tel	Emile Dr.		9/1		2	2	2
146	Grigoriadis, Ester & sister	76	21/2	2		" uncle	Emile Dr. 44 Joseph N.Y. Cbkl		9/1		1	2	1
147	Grigoriadis, Gali	43	25	1		" uncle	Emile Mrs. Garry Golan 206 St. Paul Selw		9/1				
148	Grigoriadis, Teresia & ch	73	19/20	2		" tel	Ry. W. Karl Johan Altman Ohio		9/2		1	4	
149	Grigoriadis, Rosa	76	19	1		" s-sister	Emile Dr. J. Fann		9/2		3	2	3
150	Grigoriadis, Nicola	76	4	1		" tel	Ry. W. Dr.		9/2		2	2	2

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PRETORIA

arrived,

19

M.,

from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
91	Heuschke, Alex. F.	1	25	1		To sister	Dis. Betty Braunman 334 E. 5 N.Y.C. Cehl		9/10		1	1	1
92	✓ Bergel, David	37	6	1		" tel	Ry. W. Bill Lyons Ctlr 11 Elliot Pittsby Pa Play		9/4	15	4	5	4
93	✓ Luk ens, Paul	24	7	1		" tel	Ry. E. to frd Vladimir Kneziusky 143 E. 12th Buffalo N.Y.		9/2	12	2	3	2
94	✓ Brown, John	28	12	1		" male	Ctlr Sue		9/12		2		
95	✓ Samiowski, Marianna	28	1	1		" b-i-l			12		2		
96	✓ Tardiff, Barbara	21	20/30	1		" tel	Ry. W. Kurt Syggy. Khrumik Pa Play		9/4	15	8	8	8
97	✓ Tardiff, Janice	24	24	1		" b-i-l	Ctlr. Harry Cohen 14 Orchard N.Y.C. Cehl		9/11		1	1	1
98	✓ Fish, Julia	21	23	1		" tel	Ry. E. to frd. William 84 E. 2034 W. 12th St. N.Y.C. Cehl		9/2	20	3	3	3
99	✓ Horner, Maria	21	1	1		" b-i-l	Cousin Mrs. Galia Cord 25 E. 116 N.Y.C. Cehl		9/9		1	1	1
100	✓ Stirska, Stan	24	1	1		" tel	Ctlr. Gustaf Smith 213 E. 7 N.Y.C. Cehl		9/11		1	1	1
101	✓ Smith, Maria	24	1	1		" b-i-l	" Gustaf		9/11		2	2	2
102	✓ Lerner, David	24	1/2	1		" brother	Luther Guss 94 E. 12th N.Y.C. Cehl		9/9		1	1	1
103	✓ Lewandowski, Helen	24	1	1		" male	Ctlr. Mrs. Catherine 14 E. 12th N.Y.C. Cehl		9/11		1	1	1
104	✓ Charkowska, Polina	24	1	1		" female	Cousin Mrs. 14 E. 12th N.Y.C. Cehl		9/11		3	4	2
✓ 105	✓ Mikulicz, Istvan	17	27	1		" tel	Ctlr. Stephen 31 E. 12th N.Y.C. Cehl		9/11		2	2	2
✓ 106	✓ Mihovak, Istvan	17	27	1		" tel	Ry. E. to frd. 14 E. 12th N.Y.C. Cehl		9/11		2	2	2
✓ 107	✓ Jullio, Li	24	1	1		" tel	Ctlr. 14 E. 12th N.Y.C. Cehl		9/11		5	4	4
✓ 108	✓ Lurie, Chape	24	1/4	1		" male	Ctlr. Mrs. 14 E. 12th N.Y.C. Cehl		9/11		2	2	2
✓ 109	✓ Wazari, 72	24	1	1		" brother	Ctlr. 14 E. 12th N.Y.C. Cehl		9/11		1	1	1
✓ 110	✓ Top, Demeter	74	1	1		" tel	Ry. to father 14 E. 12th N.Y.C. Cehl		9/11		1	1	1
✓ 111	✓ 74, 1	74	1	1		" tel	Ctlr. 14 E. 12th N.Y.C. Cehl		9/11		1	1	1
✓ 112	✓ Stanajko, Veronika	17	27	1		" tel	Ry. to father 14 E. 12th N.Y.C. Cehl		9/11		1	1	1
✓ 113	✓ 74, 1	74	1	1		" tel	Ctlr. 14 E. 12th N.Y.C. Cehl		9/11		1	1	1
✓ 114	✓ Kondorowski, Alex.	26	1	1		" tel	Ctlr. 14 E. 12th N.Y.C. Cehl		9/11		1	1	1
✓ 115	✓ 76, 25	76	25	1		" tel	Ry. W. father 14 E. 12th N.Y.C. Cehl		9/11		1	1	1
✓ 116	✓ Waniow, Jan	76	2	1		" tel	" E. mother 14 E. 12th N.Y.C. Cehl		9/11		2	2	2
✓ 117	✓ Szypert, Dimitro	76	12	1		" brother	Ctlr. 14 E. 12th N.Y.C. Cehl		9/11		2	1	1
✓ 118	✓ Krawczynski, David	24	25	1		" cousin	" 14 E. 12th N.Y.C. Cehl		9/11		1	1	1
✓ 119	✓ Seglis, Josef	38	13	1		" tel	Ctlr. 14 E. 12th N.Y.C. Cehl		9/11		1	1	1
✓ 120	✓ Proszynska, Karolina	13	13	1		" sister	Dis. Mrs. Cecilia Kozlowska 14 E. 12th N.Y.C. Cehl		9/11		1	1	1

667976

N. Y. FORM NO
Department of Commerce and Customs
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

arrived,

19

M.

from

DISCHARGED

MEALS

DEPOSITION

By
Inspector

Date _____

Time

1

1

[illegible]

466-997

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PRETORIA

arrived,

19

M.,

from

DISCHARGED

MEALS

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT		MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION
			Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year	
31	Poth	Bealie	50	23	1		To sister
32	Podulski	Josef	7	15	1		" tel
33	Podulski		50	21	1		" tel
34	Jira	Mois	56	21	1		" tel
35	Wagner	Lute	2	25/8	1	2	" husband
36	Wagner	Wanda	1	0/12	1	4	" husband
37	Wagner	Wanda	50	25	1		" uncle
38	Wagner	Marie	56	27	1		" father
39	Wagner	Julius	56	27	1		" tel
40	August	Will					
41	Wastko	Julius	39	26/7	1		" tel
42	Wastko	Two, brother & sister	36	12/21	1	1	" tel
43	Wastko	Jan	45	15	1		" tel
44	Wastko	Anna	51	26	1		" uncle
45	Wastko	Phillip	36	10	1		" tel
46	Winkelberg	Molisch	59	22	1		" uncle
47	Wozniarski	Jan	27	12	1		" tel
48	Wozniarski	Marie	39	20	1		" tel
49	Wozniarski	Florina	36		1		" tel
50	Augustin	Amelia	20	4	1		" tel
51	Wozniarski	Marie	56	9	1		" tel
52	Wozniarski	Ignac	36	12	1		" tel
53	Wozniarski	Lebora	45	16	1		" cousin
54	Wozniarski	Tymko	45	29	1		" tel
55	Wozniarski	Michal	20	1	1		" tel
56	Wozniarski	Barcl & 2 bros.	39	19/21	1		" tel
57	Wozniarski	Wasil	36	5	1		" tel
58	Wozniarski	Andras	36	6	1		" tel
59	Wozniarski	Stefan	36	11	1		" tel
60	Wozniarski	Wojciech	36	15	1		" tel

Bro. Carl 407 E 7th N.Y.C. City 1/13 - 1 -
 Ry. W. Bro. Arkaderie Wilmunsky 85 Rupperts Street N.Y.C. City 1/13 - 1 -
 to m. Jolard 1213 Alice Oakland Cal. City 1/13 - 1 -
 Ry. E. G. Rupperts 1213 Alice Oakland Cal. City 1/13 - 1 -

Emile Gu 77 Ridge N.Y.C. City 1/13 - 1 -
 Sacha Gu 80 Ridge N.Y.C. City 1/13 - 1 -
 Gu. Gordon 300 1/2 St. N.Y.C. City 1/13 - 1 -
 Gu. Gu. 1213 Alice Oakland Cal. City 1/13 - 1 -

Ry. Gu. Etienne 3099 Sheridan Cleveland O. City 1/13 - 1 -
 Gu. Gu. 1213 Alice Oakland Cal. City 1/13 - 1 -
 Emile Gu 77 Ridge N.Y.C. City 1/13 - 1 -
 Gu. Gu. 1213 Alice Oakland Cal. City 1/13 - 1 -

Gu. Gu. 1213 Alice Oakland Cal. City 1/13 - 1 -
 Ry. W. Gu. 1213 Alice Oakland Cal. City 1/13 - 1 -
 Cal. Gu. 1213 Alice Oakland Cal. City 1/13 - 1 -

Gu. Gu. 1213 Alice Oakland Cal. City 1/13 - 1 -
 Ry. W. Gu. 1213 Alice Oakland Cal. City 1/13 - 1 -
 Gu. Gu. 1213 Alice Oakland Cal. City 1/13 - 1 -

Gu. Gu. 1213 Alice Oakland Cal. City 1/13 - 1 -
 Ry. W. Gu. 1213 Alice Oakland Cal. City 1/13 - 1 -
 Gu. Gu. 1213 Alice Oakland Cal. City 1/13 - 1 -

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. PRETORIA

arrived, MAY 31

1007

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF IMMIGRANT	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Wieniewski Felix	6	12	1		to Tel \$	By E. to bro. Jas. 36 White Norwalk Ct. Delus	1/1	3		1	2	1
2	Grabowski Nichol	6	24	1		" brother	Bro. Minnie 36 White Norwalk Ct. Delus	1/1	5		1	2	1
3	Johnston Idite	6	1	1		" tel \$	Clara Dr. Irish Son 375 E. 13 Ave 6 Green	1/1	3		1	2	1
4	Wentzjewski Wlad.	6	11	1		" tel \$	By to bro. Eugene 315 E. 13 Ave 6 Green	1/3	4		3	4	3
5	Dzuga Kata.	10	10	1		" brother	Bro. Peter 67 Morris St. City Hg. Delus	1/1	4		1	1	1
6	Christian Vasilica	4	30	1		" ind. add.	Anna. Son 3 Club Ave Green	1/1	7		1	2	1
7	Kowalski Grzegorz	4	6	1		" cousin	Cousin Joseph 88 Livingston Newark N.J. Green	1/2	15		2	4	2
8	Perechta Tarbe	4	24	1		" aunt	Aunt Mrs. Peter 296 E. 13 Ave 6 Delus	1/1	10		1	1	1
9	Wlastok Chone	11	3	1		" M.Y.	Sister Wm 129 Orchard Ave Delus	1/1	17		1	2	1
10	Sawaski Bron.	8	15	1		" tel \$	By to D.C. 315 E. 13 Ave 6 Delus	1/1	7		1	2	1
11	Lapos Antol	10	11	1		" tel \$	" 305 Northampton Ave. Delus	1/2	1	30	2	3	2
12	Szalska Anastasya	6	30	1		" uncle	Emile 57-19 1st Ave 6 Delus	1/1	7		1	2	1
13	Wischniowski Czeslawa	9	16	1		" b-i-l	Cousin Mrs. 129 Morris St. City Hg. Delus	1/1	7		1	2	1
14	Wandewski Patricia	2	15	1		" tel \$	By to bro. 586 E. 13 Ave 6 Delus	1/1	4		1	2	1
15	Okukowski Wlad.	9	14	1		" tel \$	" 315 E. 13 Ave 6 Delus	1/1	4		1	2	1
16	Blazer Matyas	10	12	1		" tel \$	By 1100 Ave 6 Delus	1/1	4		1	2	1
17	Vassilaskas Peter	2	25	1		" tel \$	By E. to bro. Thomas 108 Ave 6 Delus	1/1	4		1	2	1
18	Markowski Wlad.	1	3	1		" tel \$	By to uncle 505 Ave 6 Delus	1/1	4		1	2	1
19	Piklinski Franz	1	4	1		" tel \$	" 108 Ave 6 Delus	1/1	4		1	2	1
20	Asmanski Mordsohe	9	30	1		" uncle	Emile Morris 107 Ave 6 Delus	1/1	11		1	2	1
21	Koozara Stan.	2	14	1		" tel \$	Emile 108 Ave 6 Delus	1/1	12		3	4	3
22	Seifer Pesie	5	23/9	2		" husband	Mark. 126 Ave 6 Delus	1/1	12		2	2	2
23	Polinska Veronia	7	24	1		" brother	Bro. Francis 108 Ave 6 Delus	1/1	12		1	1	1
24	Plechocka Johanna	2	28	1		" tel \$	By to father 506 Ave 6 Delus	1/1	12		1	2	1
25	Kriegel Isak	9	14	1		" father	Sister 64 Clinton Ave 6 Delus	1/1	12		1	1	1
26	Drucik Helena	7	9	1		" tel \$	By E. to Cousin 108 Ave 6 Delus	1/1	3		1	2	1
27	Lewin Edol	9	7	1		" uncle	Emile 108 Ave 6 Delus	1/1	12		1	2	1
28	Zagrzejewski Pawel	5	30	1		" tel \$	By to Cousin 108 Ave 6 Delus	1/1	12		1	2	1
29	Lisieska Antonia	9	17	1		" sister	" 108 Ave 6 Delus	1/1	12		1	2	1
30	Abraham Hane	50	29	1		" sister	By 108 Ave 6 Delus	1/1	12		1	2	1

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

NO.

S. S. PRETORIA (HAMB. AMER. LINE). SLEET# arrived May 31, 1907.

190

M.

from

APP

NAMES	MANIFEST			CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		RELEASED		
	GROUP NO.	No. Passes				DEF. EXCH.			REHEARING			ADMITTED				DATE	RECORD NO.	ORDERS	DATE	SAY	OFFICER	REMARKS	DATE
						Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y	Time								
167 ✓ 61 Yakubo vica, Popl Getz, Emma	31	24	1	L. P. C.	J.D.N.	4/11/07			4/5/120	3	3.55											3-5-5	
65m ✓ 62 Lengler, Heinrich & wf & Gr/ Ch/9 23/25 73	Ch/9	23/25	73	"	Rac.	4/11/07			4/2/6	K	4.05											9-9-9	
48m ✓ 63 Feldmann, Juda	57	30	1	"	Reynolds	4/11/07			4/1/105	Dr. M.	11.25											1-1-1	
20m ✓ 64 Balog, Gabor	62	22	1	"	Guardian of #65	Mann	4/1/78	Emf	4/5/65	4/7/169	Dr. M.	11.35										5-6-7	
12m ✓ 65 Jenos, Miklos	63	24	1	"	Ward of #64	"	4/1/78	Emf	4/5/65	4/7/169	Dr. M.	11.35										5-6-7	
40f ✓ 66 Standemeier, Therese & 2 ch	68	4/6	3	"	2 Dr. Memo.	Murphy	4/1/93		4/2/165	J	1.25											6-6-6	
44f ✓ 67 Fruhling, Feige & 3 ch	71	1/4	4	"	Guardian of #68	Mann	4/1/89	Ld	4/1/118	Ld	11.35											4-4-4	
9f ✓ 68 Luchs, Leie	71	5	1	"	Ward of #67	"	4/1/89	Ld	4/1/118	Ld	11.35											1-1-1	
18f ✓ 69 Komol, Maria	67	8	1	"	Guardian of #70	Rechtel	4/1/150	J. 5pm	4/1/150	J. 5pm												1-1-1	
65 ✓ 70 Diale, Bronislawa & 2 bro	67	9/10	2	"	Ward of #69	"	4/1/14	Emf	2.00													2-2-2	
12m ✓ 71 Neuman, Markus	61	19	1	"	"	Rac.	4/1/156	Dr. M.	4/4/36	Dr. M.	12.50											4-4-4	
4m ✓ 72 Maslanka, Mikolaj	68	26	1	"	Guardian of #72	Murphy	4/1/156	Dr. M.	4/4/36	Dr. M.	12.50											4-4-4	
9f ✓ 73 Kocharska, Zofia	5	27	1	"	Ward of #72	"	4/1/156	Dr. M.	4/4/36	Dr. M.	12.50											1-1-1	
55f ✓ 74 Jankowski, Magdalena	55	23	1	"	With #46 Dr. Cert.	Mann	4/1/149	Dr. M.	4/1/30													8-8-8	
35f ✓ 75 Orenstarg, Lere + ch 60 23/3 2	60	23/3	2	"	J. J. 4/1/07	Emf	100	4/7/169	6/8/139	Dr. M.	4.10											2-2-2	
65m ✓ 76 Pletz, Michal	7	8	1	"	Emf	4/1/07	Emf	4/1/07	Emf	4/1/07	Emf	4/1/07	Emf	4/1/07	Emf	4/1/07	Emf	4/1/07	Emf	4/1/07	Emf	1-1-1	
20f ✓ 77 Rakowski, Anna	21	12	1	"	"	4/3/07	Emf	4/3/07	Emf	4/3/07	Emf	4/3/07	Emf	4/3/07	Emf	4/3/07	Emf	4/3/07	Emf	4/3/07	Emf	1-1-1	
7m ✓ 78 Siedrich, Edward	14	30	1	"	"	4/21/07	Emf	4/21/07	Emf	4/21/07	Emf	4/21/07	Emf	4/21/07	Emf	4/21/07	Emf	4/21/07	Emf	4/21/07	Emf	1-1-1	
6m ✓ 79 Skokowska, Jaschek	3	17/8	2	"	"	4/25/07	Emf	4/25/07	Emf	4/25/07	Emf	4/25/07	Emf	4/25/07	Emf	4/25/07	Emf	4/25/07	Emf	4/25/07	Emf	2-2-2	

80

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE
No.

S. S. PRETORIA (HAMB. AMER. LINE). SHET: arrived May 21, 1907.

190 M. from.

INDEX No.	NAMES	MANIFEST			CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARD OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS				DEPORTED		MEAS.
		GROUP No.	No. Passes				DEF. RECL.		REMARKS		ADMITTED		DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	REMARKS	MEAS.			
							Date	Page	Date	Page	Date	Page									Date	Page	
44m ✓ 71	Freitag, Michael	75	29	1	L. P. C.	Crater															111		
45m ✓ 72	Flets, Maria	7	8	1	"	Hosp.															888		
46m ✓ 73	Gisib, Valenty	2	9	1	"	Dr. Cert. Rush in English															989		
47m ✓ 74	Sehula, August & wf & 5 ch	37	14/20	7	"	HOLD withdrawn 6/10/07															12612		
48m ✓ 75	Orin, Peter & 2 bro	73	14/16	3	"	Dr. Cert.															3		
49m ✓ 76	Seh, Alfred	44	24	1	"	Stucklen															2777		
50m ✓ 77	Marke, Frederick & 6 sons	77	8/13	6	"	HOLD withdrawn 6/13/07															484248		
51m ✓ 78	Maskowicz, Michael	21	14	1	"	Dr. Memo. 7/10/07															111		
52m ✓ 79	Kowalski, John	21	14	1	"	Dr. Cert.															13		
53m ✓ 80	Cavasa, Luigi & bro	30	11/12	2	"	HOLD withdrawn 6/12/07															2		
54m ✓ 81	Latras, Sore	70	23	1	"	Snider															111		
55m ✓ 82	Rakota, Marie	54	17	1	"	Mitchell															111		
56m ✓ 83	Kaczanowska, Anna	68	17	1	"	Dr. Cert.															777		
57m ✓ 84	Rakowski, Stanislaw	21	11	1	"	Pgt. E.A.F.															333		
58m ✓ 85	Rude, Abram	27	30	1	"	Wf & ch In Hosp.															222		
59m ✓ 86	Garcia, Stanislaw & wf & 2 ch	55	19/22	4	"	Dr. Cert.															444		
60m ✓ 87	Segal, Roska	28	21	1	"	With Magdalena, Jankowska															323		
61m ✓ 88	Polakowski, Michael & wf & 2 ch	54	8/10	4	"	Pgt. H.A.T.															282828		
62m ✓ 89	Henkensloffen, Diederick	59	30	1	"	HOLD withdrawn 6/10/07															111		
63m ✓ 90	Abremowicz, Ahloma & wf & 3 ch	19	23	5	"	Snider															4		
64m ✓ 91	Weinstein, Mordeche & wf & 3 ch	12	14/18	5	"	Reynolds															588		
65m ✓ 92	Iwasiw, Nikolai	66	23	1	"	J.D.M.															777		
66m ✓ 93	Bornak, Jan & bro	69	14/15	2	"	Murphy															777		
67m ✓ 94	Mutulak, Wasyl	66	24	1	"	Mitchell															777		
68m ✓ 95	Bigble, Isiro	66	26	1	"	"															777		
69m ✓ 96	Katutek, Michajlo	66	25	1	"	"															333		
70m ✓ 97	Moldasome, Juon & wf & 5 ch	52	1/7	7	"	HOLD withdrawn 6/10/07															111		
71m ✓ 98	Masella, Simone	61	1	1	"	Yates															111		
72m ✓ 99	Taschman, Zalmer	9	29	1	"	Dr. Memo.															121212		
73m ✓ 100	Mogalewi, Abram & wf & 3 ch	8/10	5	5	"	Dr. Memo. Dr. Cert.															280250		

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. PRETORIA (HAMB. AMER. LINE).

arrived May 31, 1907.

190

M.

from

Inmate No.	NAMES	MANIFEST		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED	
		GROUP	No.			DEF.	EXCL.	REHEARING			ADMITTED			DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFICER	
								Date	Page	Sec'y	Date	Page	Sec'y							Date	Page	Sec'y	Time
60f ✓ 1	Puis zene, Barbara	2	26	1	L. P. C.	DR. MEMO.	Schlaar	4/162 Dm	6/3 179 K 2.30											
40m ✓ 2	Mogelewski, Bernach	6	5	1	"	DR. CERT.	Mitchell	21 Dm	6/3 179 K 2.30											
40f ✓ 3	Bokowska, Jadwiga	3	16	1	"	2 ch in Hosp.	"	2 173 Dm 10/120 Kelly 8 K 9.40												
16f ✓ 4	Openheim, Dorothe	11	1	1	"	DR. MEMO.	Eager	6/186 Dm												
17f ✓ 5	Pasternak, Ester & sis	39	17/8	2	"		Stucklen	4/124 Dm												
17f ✓ 6	Perek, Kunegunda & niece	26	14/5	2	"		Fitz.	4/152 Dm 5pm												
50m ✓ 7	Toner, Jakob	48	9	1	"		Schlaar	6/189 Dm 9.00												
42m ✓ 8	Apliczak, Ansel	21	30	1	"		Facz.	4/131 Dm	4/5 80 K 11.25											
67m ✓ 9	Obramski, Teofil	30	14	1	"		Kitchell	6/156 Dm	6/7 159 K 1.45											
43m ✓ 10	Wiatrowski, Jacob	II Cabin	F	17	1	"	Jackson	4/161 Dm												
24m ✓ 11	Pocsik, Andras	24	6	1	"	Dr. Memo.	Snider	6/2 158 Dm 11.55												
26m ✓ 12	Yuhasz, Andras	37	3	1	"	Guardian of #18	Bechtel	4/2 127 Dm 10.00												
7m ✓ 13	" , Gyorgy	77	4	1	"	Ward of #12	"	4/2 127 Dm 10.00												
25m ✓ 14	Eisenberg, Abraham & wf & 2 ch	17	1/4	4	"	Pgt. E. A. F.	J.D.M.	4/100 Dm 6/2 168 Dm 11.30	6/5 37 Dm 12.55											
22f ✓ 15	Solek, Katarzyna	20	2	1	"	Guardian of #16	Schlaar	6/2 125 Dm 9.00												
11f ✓ 16	Krupa, Julia	20	3	1	"	Ward of #16	"	6/2 115 Dm 9.00												
52f ✓ 17	Turbucz, Maria	51	15	1	"		Stucklen	6/11 Dm 11.00												
50f ✓ 18	Yonas, Anna	51	16	1	"		"	6/11 Dm 11.00												
40f ✓ 19	Marcus, Rachel & 4 ch	26	25/9	5	"		Schlaar	4/2 169 Dm	6/2 152 Dm 12.00											
41m ✓ 20	Kurzak, Michael	15	20	1	C. L.		Bechtel	6/2 159 Dm 12.45												
20f ✓ 21	Szala, Maria & sis	51	12/13	2	L. P. C.	Dr. Memo.	Stucklen	4/2 148 Dm	6/7 187 Dm 12.00											
45m ✓ 22	Sitnik, Schye	39	28	1	"		"	4/2 176 Dm	6/3 3 9 10.00											
65f ✓ 23	Schumann, Pauline & dgh.	74	1/2	2	"		Mitchell	6/119 Dm 11.35												
70m ✓ 24	Smulacz, Sh Chief	26	23	1	"	Dr. Memo. Been in Prison	Schlaar	6/133 Dm												
15m ✓ 25	Faba, Josef	II Cabin	D	28	1	In Hosp. on arrival	Keep	6/7 141 Dm												
16f ✓ 26	Zalinski	37	24/25	2	"	Dr. Memo.	Bechtel	6/2 149 Dm 11.00												
48m ✓ 27	Werhun, Kriylo & son	19	16/17	2	"	Dr. Memo.	Stucklen	6/2 152 Dm	6/8 148 Dm 11.00											
16f ✓ 28	Friedrich, Helena	14	29	1	"	Bro in Hosp.	Yates	4/2 177 Dm 10/119 Kelly 10 134 K 2.00												
24m ✓ 29	Gsofsj, Wladyslaw Wladyslaw	76	11	1	"	Guardian of #30	Fitz.	6/2 123 Dm 9.00												
12m ✓ 30	Kowalesuk, Wasył	76	12	1	"	Ward of #29	"	6/2 123 Dm 9.00												

TOTAL

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2039

May 30 - 1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JUL 10 1944, 194.....

W. C. Green
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 10 1944
Date

Robert Heller
Camera Operator

